

Joanne Dalton

MA in Applied Languages

Dublin City University

JULY 1998

*TERMINOLOGY STANDARDISATION:
SUCCESS OR FAILURE? A STUDY OF
THE TERMINOLOGY OF
CINEMATOGRAPHY*

Supervised by:

DR JENNIFER PEARSON

I hereby certify that this material, which I now submit for assessment on the programme of study leading to the award of MA in Applied Languages is entirely my own work and has not been taken from the work of others save and to the extent that such work has been cited and acknowledged within the text of my work

Signed Jeannette Chen

ID No: 94971641

Date July 1998

CONTENTS

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| 2 | CINEMATOGRAPHY | 4 |
| 21 | Introduction | 5 |
| 22 | History of Cinema | 5 |
| 221 | Photography | 6 |
| 222 | Eadweard Muybridge (1830-1904) | 7 |
| 223 | Etienne-Jules Marey (1830-1904) | 9 |
| 224 | George W Eastman | 12 |
| 225 | Thomas Alva Edison (1847-1931) & William Kennedy Laurie Dickson (1860-1937) | 13 |
| 226 | The Lumière Brothers | 17 |
| 23 | Cinema in the Twentieth Century | 22 |
| 231 | Production - France | 23 |
| 2311 | Georges Méliès (1861-1938) | 24 |
| 2312 | Charles Pathé (1863-1957) | 25 |
| 2313 | Leon Gaumont | 26 |
| 232 | Production - United States | 27 |
| 24 | Cinema Technology | 28 |
| 241 | Sound | 28 |
| 242 | Colour | 28 |
| 243 | Filmstock | 29 |
| 2431 | Composition | 29 |
| 2432 | Edge Numbers | 30 |
| 244 | Cameras and Picture Recording | 31 |
| 2441 | Picture Recording | 33 |

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 2 4 5 | Film Development and Duplication | 33 |
| 2 5 | Conclusion | 35 |
| 2 6 | Glossary | 36 |
| | | |
| 3 | TERMINOLOGY | 39 |
| 3 1 | Introduction | 40 |
| 3 2 | What is terminology? | 40 |
| 3 3 | Why is terminology work important? | 42 |
| 3 4 | History of Terminology | 44 |
| 3 4 1 | Eugen Wuster, the General Theory of Terminology & the Vienna School of Terminology | 45 |
| 3 4 2 | The Prague School of Terminology | 46 |
| 3 4 3 | The Soviet School and the KNTT | 47 |
| 3 5 | Theory of Terminology | 48 |
| 3 5 1 | Concept | 48 |
| 3 5 2 | Term | 48 |
| 3 5 2 1 | Monosemy, Polysemy, Synonymy and Equivalence | 49 |
| 3 6 | Term Formation | 50 |
| 3 7 | Terminology Records | 52 |
| 3 7 1 | Terminological Record Sheets | 53 |
| 3 7 2 | Glossaries/International Standards | 56 |
| 3 7 3 | Terminological Data Banks | 56 |
| 3 8 | Language Planning & Terminology Standardisation | 57 |
| 3 8 1 | Language Planning | 57 |
| 3 8 2 | Terminology Standardisation | 59 |
| 3 9 | Terminology Today | 59 |
| 3 9 1 | Terminology Work in Ireland | 60 |
| 3 9 1 1 | International Translation and Publishing | 60 |

| SECTION | PAGE | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 3 9 1 2 | An Buanchoisite Tearmaiochta | 62 |
| 3 9 1 3 | Fiontar | 64 |
| 3 9 2 | Terminology Work in the United Kingdom - British Standards Institute (BSI) | 65 |
| 3 9 3 | Terminology Work in French-speaking Countries | 67 |
| 3 9 3 1 | Terminology Work in Canada | 67 |
| 3 9 3 1 1 | Office de la Langue Française and the BTQ | 67 |
| 3 9 3 1 2 | GIRSTERM | 68 |
| 3 9 3 1 3 | TERMIUM | 68 |
| 3 9 3 2 | Terminology Work in France | 69 |
| 3 9 3 2 1 | AFNOR | 71 |
| 3 9 4 | Infoterm | 73 |
| 3 1 0 | Terminologists | 74 |
| 3 1 1 | Conclusion | 74 |
| 4 | STANDARDISATION | 76 |
| 4 1 | Introduction | 77 |
| 4 2 | International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) | 77 |
| 4 2 1 | ISO TC/37 "Terminology (Principles and Co-ordination) | 79 |
| 4 3 | ISO and Terminology Standardisation | 81 |
| 4 4 | Who uses standards? | 82 |
| 4 5 | Post-Standardisation - Dissemination of Information | 83 |
| 4 6 | Terminology Work in the Field of Cinematography | 87 |
| 4 6 1 | Infoterm and Cinematography | 87 |
| 4 6 2 | TERMIUM and Cinematography | 87 |
| 4 6 3 | AFNOR and Cinematography | 88 |
| 4 6 4 | BSI and Cinematography | 88 |
| 4 6 5 | Dictionaries | 89 |

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|------|
| 4 7 | Conclusion | 89 |
| 5 | SURVEY ANALYSIS | 91 |
| 5 1 | Introduction | 92 |
| 5 2 | Survey - Introduction | 92 |
| 5 3 | ISO TC 36 - Cinematography | 93 |
| 5 4 1 | Survey 1 - ISO Standardised Terminology | 95 |
| 5 4 2 | Survey 2 - Non-Standardised Terminology | 97 |
| 5.5 | Glossary - Chapter 2 | 99 |
| 5 6 | ISO - British or American English? | 100 |
| 5 7 | To standardise or not to standardise? | 101 |
| 5 8 | Conclusion | 104 |
| 6 | CONCLUSION | 106 |
| 7 | BIBLIOGRAPHY | 110 |
| 8 | APPENDICES | 118 |
| 8 1 | Introduction | 119 |
| A | Appendix A | A.1 |
| A 1 | Filmstock types and formats | A 3 |
| A 2 | Composition of filmstock | A.7 |
| A 3 | Edge numbers | A 8 |
| B | Appendix B | B 1 |
| B 1 | Page from ISO Cinematography Glossary | B 3 |
| B 2 | Infoterm and TermNet | B 4 |

| SECTION | | PAGE |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
| C | Appendix C | C 1 |
| C1 | Infoterm - bibliography | C 3 |
| C2 | Canadian Translation Bureau - bibliography | C 4 |
| C3 | AFNOR - bibliography | C 6 |
| C4 | BSI - bibliography | C 8 |
| C5 | BSI/ISO - bibliography | C 16 |
| C6 | Technical Dictionaries | C 30 |
| D | Appendix D | D 1 |
| D 1 | List of Cinematography Books and Periodicals | D 3 |
| D.2 | Survey 1 - ISO Standardised Terminology-Results | D 4 |
| D.3 | Survey 2 - Non-standardised Terminology-Results | D 39 |

Abstract

The thesis entitled Terminology Standardisation Success or Failure? A study of the terminology of cinematography is a study of terminology work and, in particular, the work being carried out by the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The main aim of this thesis is to determine whether or not standardised vocabulary is used by people working in the field of cinematography. The thesis tries to ascertain whether or not standardisation organisations disseminate information on their standards by investigating whether professional cinematographers are aware that some or all of the specialised terminology they use is the subject of standardisation, and that glossaries containing vocabulary relevant to their work are published.

The thesis contains six chapters, a bibliography and an appendix.

Chapter 2 is an introduction to the field of cinematography.

Chapter 3 gives a brief history of terminology, talks about the theory of terminology, language planning and standardisation, term formation and terminology in the world today.

Chapter 4 talks in detail about terminology standardisation and the work of ISO in particular. It gives information on the history and principal activities of ISO and ISO TC 37 "Terminology (Principles and Co-ordination)". Chapter 4 also discusses the standardisation of cinematography terminology.

Chapter 5 discusses whether the terminology work being carried out in the world today is successful. I compiled two questionnaires containing standardised (from ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary) and non-standardised cinematography vocabulary. These were completed by people working in the cinema industry in Ireland and Great Britain, and the results analysed to prove whether or not cinematographers actually use the standardised vocabulary. The results of this survey also enable us to see whether subject specialists are actually aware of the terminology work being carried out in their field and of the existence of such glossaries.

Chapter 6 is a conclusion to the thesis.

The appendix contains documents referred to in the different chapters.

Acknowledgements

I would like to start by thanking all the societies and organisations (too numerous to mention) who were kind enough to send me any information I requested

I sincerely thank the Irish and British professionals from the cinematography industry who completed my questionnaires on cinematography terminology I would not have been able to complete my research without their kind assistance

I would like to thank my family and friends without whose support this thesis might never have been finished

And last, but by no means least, I would like to thank Jennifer Pearson, whose constant support, advice and proof-reading was greatly appreciated

1 INTRODUCTION

This thesis is a study of terminology work and, in particular, the work being carried out by the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO). The main aim of this thesis is to establish the success of standardisation work by determining whether or not the vocabulary standardised by standardisation organisations is that which is actually used by people working in special subject fields. For the purpose of this thesis I have chosen the terminology of cinematography. I will try to ascertain whether or not standardisation organisations disseminate information on their standards. To do this, I will investigate whether professional cinematographers are aware that some or all of the specialised terminology they use is the subject of standardisation, and that glossaries containing vocabulary relevant to their work are available in published form.

Chapter 1 is an introduction to the thesis.

Chapter 2 provides an introduction to the field of cinematography and talks about the history of cinematography, the inventors of cinematography and the rapid changes which have taken place in the industry in the twentieth century. I chose cinematography as it is a field in which I am interested and I felt it would be interesting to see how much work is being done in standardising cinematography terminology. I also felt that it was appropriate to choose an industry which was celebrating its one hundredth anniversary in the year in which I started my research, 1995. This chapter also gives an introduction to the technical aspects of cinematography.

In this chapter French-language cinematography terms are presented in italics and English-language cinematography terms are indicated with single quotation marks and are explained in the glossary at the end of the

chapter This glossary is meant in particular as an aid to the reader who is unfamiliar with the field of cinematography I shall also refer to these English-language cinematography terms in Chapter 5

Chapter 3 provides an introduction to terminology It starts with an explanation of the word terminology It continues with a brief history of terminology, talks about the theory of terminology, language planning and standardisation, term formation and terminology in the world today

Chapter 4 deals with terminology standardisation It starts by giving a brief introduction to the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) and ISO TC 37 "Terminology (Principles and Co-ordination)" This chapter also discusses ISO and their attitude towards terminology standardisation, and deals with the way in which standardisation organisations inform people on the existence of terminology standards There is a short section on the standardisation of cinematography vocabulary

Chapter 5 is the most important chapter in the thesis as it is the chapter in which I establish whether or not the work being carried out by standardisation organisations is successful It is an analysis of two questionnaires containing standardised and non-standardised cinematography vocabulary which were completed by cinematographers from Ireland and Great Britain The results enable us to establish whether or not the standardised vocabulary is used in the industry, and whether the non-standardised vocabulary used should perhaps be included in a standard The chapter also discusses ISO's preference for British English or American English terminology, and talks about how organisations decide whether or not a term should be standardised

2 CINEMATOGRAPHY

2.1 Introduction

In 1995 we celebrated the 100th anniversary of an art form which had become one of the world's largest industries in the twentieth century - cinematography. In this chapter I shall introduce cinematography and the people involved in the establishment of this new art form. I shall also talk about the rapid changes which have taken place in the industry in the twentieth century, and finally provide a brief introduction to the technical aspects of cinematography. A glossary of the technical terms used, and indicated in the text by single quotation marks, is contained at the end of the chapter.

Cinematography is defined as 'the art or science of cinema photography' (The New Penguin English Dictionary, 1986:160). The word is of Greek origin. It is composed of the words *kinêma* meaning movement and *graphein* meaning to write. The word is derived from the French form, *cinématographe*, which was used for the first time in a patent taken out by Léon Bouly on 12 February 1892 for what he described as 'un appareil photographique instantané pour l'obtention automatique et sans interruption d'une série de clichés analytiques du mouvement' (Boussinot, 1980:182).

The same term was also used by the Lumière brothers for their invention in 1895. They were apparently unaware that the same term had already been used by Bouly.

2.2 History of Cinema

For thousands of years man has tried to depict movement by using series of drawings to portray the different stages in a typical movement. Examples

of this can be traced back to ancient Greek and Egyptian art and are also seen in old Indian and Cambodian temples. The actual projection of movement can be attributed to shadow puppets, which were often used by holy men to illustrate their teachings. It can also be attributed to the magic lantern, invented by Roger Bacon in the 13th century. His invention was perfected after the French revolution by Belgian physician Etienne-Gaspard Robertson, who patented his 'phantoscope' in 1799. It was

capable d'assurer la projection d'une vue sur un écran transparent en modifiant le grandissement sans altérer la mise au point ()
Ainsi les spectateurs avaient l'illusion de voir les sujets se rapprocher ou s'éloigner, et cet effet fut utilisé pour projeter de façon animée les fameuses danses macabres que le moyen âge avait vulgarisées (Mitry, 1967 23)

2 2 1 Photography

The principle of photography has been known for over a thousand years and the 'camera obscura' (literally dark room), the forerunner of modern cameras, was described by Leonardo da Vinci (1452-1519). It was

'a dark chamber or room with a hole (later a lens) in one wall through which images of objects outside the room were projected on the opposite wall' (Encyclopedia Britannica Vol 25, 1988 770)

The world's first ever photograph is attributed to Joseph-Nicéphore Niépce (1765-1833), a French lithographer. In April 1816 he succeeded in fixing an image on paper sensitised with silver chloride. However he was only partially able to fix the image. He decided to use different materials and in 1822, as the following quotation tells us, he succeeded in fixing dark room images after a pose of twelve hours using a lithographic ink known as Judean bitumen and a copper plate coated in a mixture of oils.

Il employait comme surface sensible une plaque de cuivre argentée enduite d'un vernis composé d'un mélange d'huile, de pétrole et d'essence de lavande. Sous l'action de la lumière, le bitume devenait insoluble dans les liquides et le métal était mis à nu devant les parties correspondant aux ombres du modèle. La plaque devait être exposée aux rayons lumineux pendant plusieurs heures et, en l'examinant sous l'incidence convenable, on apercevait les blancs du modèle représentés par une couche grisâtre de bitume oxydé tandis que les noirs étaient formés par l'argent brun, mis à nu par le dissolvant (Mitry, 1967 31)

By 1826 he had developed a camera and used it to take the world's first photograph

Niépce decided to continue developing his system and in December 1829, in order to gain capital, he joined up with Louis-Jacques Mande Daguerre, who had also been trying to fix darkroom images. Together they worked on a new process which was to become known as the *daguerréotypie* which was developed by Daguerre and Isidore Niépce after the death of Joseph-Nicéphore in 1833.

The development of still photography led to an interest in motion picture photography. At the beginning of the nineteenth century it was recognised that if a person was shown a series of pictures in quick succession they would not see them as separate images but as a changing pattern. If the pictures shown represented the successive stages of an action they would give the appearance of that action as a continuous movement. This idea was used by many people as a basis for the invention of various devices e.g. 'Phenakistiscope', 'Stroboscope', 'Choreutoscope', 'Zoetrope', 'Praxinoscope'.

2.2.2 Eadweard Muybridge (1830-1904)

The oldest recorded attempt at motion picture photography is attributed to Eadweard Muybridge. Born Edward James Muggerridge on 9 April 1830 in

Kingston-Upon-Thames in England he moved to the USA where he worked as a representative for British publishers. He developed an interest in photography after a meeting with Silas Selleck, a New York photographer. He abandoned the world of literature for the world of photography in 1867 when he moved to San Francisco and joined forces with Selleck. In 1872 he was employed by Leland Stanford, a former State governor and race horse fanatic. Stanford wished to send photographs of his best horses in action to his friends and asked Muybridge if this would be possible. Stanford also wanted Muybridge to prove that at a particular moment when a horse is trotting all four legs are off the ground simultaneously. At the beginning of April Muybridge succeeded in taking a photograph of Occident, Stanford's best horse, in full action. The photograph was not perfect but of a sufficiently good quality to give a recognisable silhouette of the animal.

Due to personal problems (he was accused of having killed his wife's lover) Muybridge left the US to travel in Mexico and Central America. Here he took publicity photographs for Union Pacific Railroad, a company which was owned by Stanford. In 1877 he returned to the US and resumed his experiments on motion photography. In 1878 he used a series of twenty-four cameras in a row to record the position of a horse's feet during a race. The cameras were activated by the horse which tripped a wire as it ran by. In his patent Muybridge explained his aim:

Le principal but de mon invention est de prendre des photographies de chevaux en train de courir, en vue de déterminer les positions respectives de leurs membres aux différentes allures (Deslandes, 1966:93)

Using this system he proved Stanford's theory on the position of horses' feet while running.

Muybridge had originally used a device known as the 'zoogyroscope' to project his photographs. However he changed over to the *praxinoscope a projections*, the invention of a Frenchman, Emile Reynaud, which he later developed into a 'zoopraxinoscope', a lantern which projected images in rapid succession onto a screen from photographs printed on a rotating glass disc, producing the illusion of moving pictures.

A series of Muybridge's photographs were published in France on 14 December 1878 and they attracted the attention of Etienne-Jules Marey. Marey had been experimenting with the use of a single camera for recording motion and with the use of a continuous strip of photographic paper which would enable a series of pictures to be taken on one reel. Marey contacted Stanford who sent Muybridge to Europe in 1881 where he met up with Marey in Paris.

From 1884 to 1887 Muybridge photographed various activities of human figures, clothed and naked. In 1887 he published these photographs in a book entitled Animal Locomotion, an Electro-Photographic Investigation of Consecutive Phases of Animal Movement.

2.2.3 Etienne-Jules Marey (1830-1904)

Etienne-Jules Marey, a French physiologist, was born on 5 March 1830. He specialised in the study of movement and in a process known as chronophotography. In his book entitled La Chronophotographie he wrote about his use of photography to study the position of a horse's feet while trotting and galloping.

Depuis plusieurs années j'étudiais par des procédés mécaniques les allures d'un cheval au trot et au galop, en inscrivant automatiquement le temps que dure l'appui pris sur le sol par chacun des pieds de l'animal () Je démontrerais ainsi que le cheval au galop s'appuie sur *un* pied, puis sur trois, puis sur deux, puis sur *un*. Le colonel Duhoussot voulut bien m'établir des figures représentant les attitudes du cheval déduites de cette chronographie. Ces images parvinrent sous les yeux d'un riche Américain M. Leland Stanford, ancien gouverneur de la Californie, qui eut peine à croire à certains résultats, par exemple au fait de la station momentanée du quadrupède sur un seul pied d'avant, pour vérifier mon observation, il demanda à M. Muybridge, photographe de San Francisco, d'instituer photographiquement une contre-expérience (quoted in Mitry, 1967 40)

After seeing Muybridge's photographs Marey decided to resume his work. He was interested in recording free movements and wrote of his intention to build a gun-like device which would enable him to follow the movement of a bird in flight. 'Je conçus le projet de construire un appareil en forme de fusil permettant de viser et de suivre dans l'espace un oiseau qui vole' (quoted in Mitry, 1967 41)

He obtained his first results in 1882. The images were very small and due to their size and quality Marey found it difficult to enlarge them. However it can be said that he had succeeded in taking the world's first cinematography shots.

By 1887 the use of celluloid films in photography was widespread and Marey decided to use them as their length would enable him to record a greater number of and larger images. In order to do this he had to modify his *chronophotographe à plaque fixe*, the device he had been using to record his images. On 15 October 1888 he recorded his first images using the new device, a *chronophotographe à pellicule* which used celluloid film. After making a number of small adjustments to the system Marey obtained, in 1889, what can be regarded as the world's first ever reels of

cinematography film He patented the *chronophotographe à pellicule* in 1890

However, Marey's system was still not perfect Perforated films had not yet been manufactured The movement of the film was therefore irregular and the images were not filmed at a constant speed In 1899 he wrote that, in order to obtain a better quality image, he had to cut the original film and paste the images at equal distances on another reel

En 1893 je me servis de bandes de pellicules transparentes sur lesquelles j'avais obtenu l'analyse du mouvement Je les fis passer dans un chronophotographe projecteur J'obtenais avec de très nombreuses images partielles des projections très nettes et très complètes, mais le mouvement était assez compliqué et l'appareil assez bruyant Et surtout les impressions de la pellicule négative n'ayant pas été reçues à des intervalles égaux, elles donnaient, à la projection, des images très sautillantes Pour obtenir des projections satisfaisantes, il fallait découper les images multiples et les coller bien équidistantes sur une bande de caoutchouc (quoted in Mitry, 1967 42)

Although Marey was able to record images his system did not allow him to project his films This did not seem to worry him however as he was interested in the analysis and not in the synthesis of the image His aim in inventing the *chronophotographe* was to study movement - 'faciliter les études de la locomotion de l'homme et des animaux' (quoted in Mitry, 1967 42)

The inability to project the recorded images is the reason why the invention of cinematography as we know it today cannot be attributed to Marey

2 2 4 George W Eastman

George W Eastman, born in Waterville, New York, on 12 July 1854, started his career as a bank clerk. He developed an interest in photography after being advised to try out a camera during his holidays. At that time the photographic process was long and complicated as it involved spreading a chemical 'emulsion' on a glass plate in a dark area, onto which the image had to be exposed before the emulsion dried. Eastman decided to experiment and, in collaboration with Henry Alva Strong, began manufacturing 'dry plates' in 1880. They continued their work and set up the Eastman Dry Plate and Film Company in 1884 with the engineer William H Walker.

They launched their first Kodak camera in 1888. It was a 'simple, hand-held box camera containing a 100-exposure roll of paper stripping film' (Encyclopedia Britannica Vol 4, 1988 339)

The name Kodak was chosen as it was onomatopoeic with the sound made by the trigger mechanism of the apparatus.

In order to develop the film the entire camera had to be sent back to the manufacturer, who reloaded the camera with a new film. In 1889 Eastman introduced transparent or celluloid film and a year later the Brownie was put on the market. It was 'a simple box camera with a removable film container, so that the whole unit no longer needed to be sent back to the plant' (Encyclopedia Britannica Vol 4, 1988 339)

The Eastman Kodak company still exists today and is one of the leading companies in the photographic industry. It was the first company to make home movie equipment, instamatic and disc cameras and it also

manufactures an extensive range of photographic equipment for the film industry

2.2.5 Thomas Alva Edison (1847-1931) & William Kennedy Laurie Dickson (1860-1937)

L'apparition du Kinetoscope et son exploitation auprès du grand public marquent le tournant décisif de l'histoire du cinématographe, non seulement il était désormais prouvé que l'on pouvait maintenant obtenir sur le plan pratique des images animées - ce dont on avait douté pendant très longtemps - mais surtout démontré qu'elles pouvaient rapporter de l'argent (Brian Coe quoted in Deslandes, 1966 213)

The invention of the 'Kinetoscope' is described above as a turning point in the history of cinema, as it proved that motion photography was possible. Thomas A Edison, the inventor of this device, was born on 11 February 1847 in Milan, Ohio. At the age of 12 he went to work for the US rail company and was later employed as a telegraph operator. In 1868 he became a free-lance inventor and took out his first patent for the Edison Universal Stock Printer, which is still used on the Wall Street Stock Exchange today. In 1871 he perfected the telegraph, he then invented the typewriter, and in 1878 he invented the telephone. In 1877 and 1878 he had patented the phonograph, a talking machine. It was 'an early device for recording or reproducing sound in which a stylus cuts or follows a groove on a cylinder' (The New Penguin English Dictionary, 1986 685)

or

un lourd cylindre de métal, mû à la main et recouvert d'une feuille de papier d'étain où venaient se graver les paroles criées dans un cornet muni d'un diaphragme et d'une aiguille. On reproduisait le son en tournant également l'appareil à la main (Mitry, 1967 46)

In 1876 he moved his laboratory to Menlo Park, New Jersey, and in 1887 he moved his workshop to West Orange where he built the Edison Laboratory

In 1888 Edison met Eadweard Muybridge who had come to West Orange in order to give a talk on his system of photography. Muybridge visited the laboratory and discussed the possibility of combining his invention with Edison's phonograph. Edison decided that it must be possible to invent a device which would be able to record and project movement and sound simultaneously.

L'idée me vint qu'il devait être possible de réaliser un appareil qui serait pour les yeux ce que le phonographe était pour les oreilles et que, par une combinaison des deux, il serait possible d'enregistrer et de reproduire le mouvement et le son (Mitry, 1967 55)

William Kennedy Laurie Dickson was born of Scottish parents on 3 August 1860 in Minnik-sur-Rance, France. His family emigrated to the United States where he met Edison who, in 1881, employed him at Edison Illuminating Co. Edison soon recognised Dickson's talent and put him in charge of the laboratory in West Orange.

On instruction from Edison, Dickson set about making an optical phonograph. The first results obtained using the device were disastrous and after failing to make any significant improvements they abandoned the project. They set about constructing a camera which resembled Marey's *chronographe à pellicule*. Edison was the first person to recognise the advantages of celluloid film, which would enable an unlimited number of positive reels to be produced from one negative reel.

C'est un des mérites d'Edison d'avoir compris les avantages que présentait la pellicule en celluloid. Car seule une pellicule pouvait permettre l'établissement immédiat d'un négatif transparent, qui servirait de matrice pour le tirage illimité des bandes positives (Mitry, 1967 56)

At the beginning of 1889 Edison asked John C. Carbutt, a manufacturer of cellulose materials, to supply him with celluloid films. These films did not resemble the films we know today - they were thicker and quite rigid. This

rigidity enabled Edison to cut out a type of rack along the bottom of the film in which cogwheels could be engaged. Using this system the film could be moved along from left to right. Edison and Dickson had just invented the world's first perforated film, which revolutionised the worlds of still and motion photography.

Ce jour-là, dit Georges Sadoul, il créa le film cinématographique sous une forme exactement semblable à celle qu'il conserve encore aujourd'hui. La perforation, ajoute-t-il, ce dispositif en apparence insignifiant, faisait accomplir à l'invention de la photographie animée un progrès immense et dont les conséquences furent quasi sans limites. La paternité du film, cette pellicule transparente et perforée, doit être, d'une façon indiscutable, attribuée à Edison. La preuve en est qu'après plus d'un demi-siècle écoulé le nombre des perforations et leur disposition, le format des images et de la pellicule sont restés, à quelques insignifiantes modifications près, tels qu'ils furent fixés en 1889 dans la chambre no 5 de West Orange (Mitry, 1967 35-36)

Dickson completed the design of the 'kinetograph', a motion picture camera, and the kinetoscope, a projector, and when Edison returned from a trip to Europe and visited the laboratory on 6 October 1889 he was greeted with an image of Dickson on a screen, saluting him with his hat and expressing the hope that Edison was happy with the 'kinephonograph'. Their first film had been projected and it was a talking film.

In May 1891 Edison demonstrated the system for the first time in public and it caused a sensation. He patented the system on 31 July 1891 under the name kinetoscope. It was essentially an apparatus for showing moving pictures to one person at a time in the form of a peep-show cabinet.

Dickson shot films in the studio in West Orange. However he noticed that there was not enough light and they decided to build a new studio. It was finished in February 1893 and known as the Black Maria, the world's first cinematography studio.

In 1894 Edison exhibited the Kinetoscope at the Chicago Exposition, and in the same year he set up a company to sell the rights to businessmen who wanted to use the system to open peep-show parlours

Dickson left West Orange on 2 April 1895 to work independently

From the beginning of 1896 Edison thought about increasing the production of films and he employed people to film spectacular films as well as comic sketches etc. By this time the Black Maria studio was already considered as particularly primitive and it was also quite far from New York. Edison therefore set up a studio on the roof of a building in New York, and The Edison Film Company

The invention of cinema is often attributed to Edison. However as Mitry tells us, Edison took something which had already been invented and adapted it to suit his needs. 'Mais ici, comme dans presque toutes les autres combinaisons, Edison n'a fait qu'utiliser une découverte, lui donner une application plus pratique' (1967: 57)

Edison's inventions were improvements on devices which already existed and it must be said that in reality the kinetograph was almost entirely the work of Dickson

By the turn of the century the Black Maria Studio had produced 5000 short films. In 1903 Edwin S. Porter, hired by Edison as an electrician and a handyman in 1899, became the first cinematographer to gain recognition as an artist when he photographed The Great Train Robbery, regarded as the world's first successful fiction film. Porter was the first cinematographer who used different camera movements, parallel scenes,

double exposures and combined live action with projected backgrounds. He also used titles between scenes to tell the audience what was happening.

2.2.6 The Lumière Brothers

Vincent Pinel, who wrote Le Siècle du Cinéma in 1994, tells us that Louis Lumière was an inventor, an industrialist and the eternal student.

Louis Lumière - et sans doute ce facteur le dessert-il auprès de certains - est tout le contraire du créateur maudit c'est un inventeur heureux double d'un industriel aisé et, selon sa propre formule, "un vieil étudiant qui s'est follement amusé toute sa vie à travailler" (Pinel, 1994: 36)

Whilst Edison was demonstrating his Kinetoscope in Chicago in 1894, Louis Lumière was completing his invention of a combined camera and projector.

Auguste and Louis Lumière were born in Besançon, France, on 19 October 1862 and 5 October 1864 respectively. Their father, Antoine, was a photographer in Besançon and in 1870 the family moved to Lyons. Both brothers were interested in the field of science and Auguste obtained a diploma in chemistry while Louis qualified with a diploma in physics. Louis worked in his father's laboratory from the age of 16. At first he tried to perfect the photographic development process and he quickly succeeded in producing photographic plates. Antoine decided to set up a company to manufacture these plates and opened a factory with four employees - himself, his wife and their two sons. Their factory was successful and they quickly employed other workers. By 1882 Louis had created a new type of plate. The patents for these plates were in the two brother's names. However, Auguste had contributed neither to the invention, manufacture nor the marketing of the plates.

There are contradicting reports on how Louis Lumière became interested in developing a device which would later become known as the *cinématographe*. He claims that he was unaware of the work being carried out by Edison and Marey at the time.

Je ne me suis inspiré d'aucun appareil existant pour réaliser le cinématographe. A l'époque (1894), j'ignorais les travaux de Marey. D'autre part aucun Kinéscope n'est jamais entré dans l'usine Lumière. Je n'ai jamais vu, en nature, l'intérieur d'un Kinéscope Edison. (Deslandes, 1966: 214)

However, most reports claim that Antoine Lumière was invited to Paris to a viewing of Thomas Edison's Kinetoscope in 1894. He returned to the factory and showed a piece of the film he had seen to Louis, who decided that it would be interesting to be able to project the images on a screen and, with the help of his brother, he set about trying to find a solution. They saw that it would be impossible to transform Edison's Kinetoscope into a projector and they also saw the drawbacks of Marey's *chronophotographe*. They therefore decided to combine the two devices. However, there was still one problem: they had to find a way to ensure that the film would be passed through the camera in a such a way that each image would be exposed for exactly the same length of time. The following quote from Auguste Lumière describes how his brother found the solution one night as he lay awake:

Dans les courts loisirs que nous laissait la conduite de notre entreprise, nous avons abordé ce problème, et j'avais de mon côté fait construire un dispositif dont je ne me rappelle plus le principe, lorsqu'un certain matin, vers la fin de 1894, je me rendis dans la chambre de mon frère qui, un peu souffrant, avait dû rester alité. Il m'apprit que, ne dormant pas, il avait dans le calme de la nuit, précisé les conditions à remplir pour atteindre le but cherché et imagine un mécanisme capable de satisfaire ces conditions. Il consistait, m'expliqua-t-il, à imprimer à un cadre porte-griffes un mouvement produit par un mécanisme analogue, comme fonctionnement, à un pied-de-biche de machine à coudre: les griffes s'enfonçant, au sommet de la course, dans des perforations pratiquées sur les bords de la pellicule, pour entraîner celle-ci, et se retirant au bas de cette course, laissant alors la pellicule immobile pendant la remontée du système d'entraînement. Ce fut une révélation, et je compris aussitôt que je n'avais qu'à abandonner la solution précaire à laquelle j'avais songé. Mon frère, en une nuit, venait d'inventer le cinématographe. (Mitry, 1967: 71)

Thus, the mechanism basically consisted in what is now known as a 'pulldown claw', which was controlled by a presser foot (also used in sewing machines) The claws were inserted into the 'perforations' along the edge of the film, and moved it through the camera at a constant speed The patent for the invention on 13 February 1895 was in the two brothers' names Louis chose the term *cinématographe* for his new invention, apparently unaware of the fact that Léon Bouly had chosen the same term for a device which he had patented in 1892

Eugene Moisson, head mechanic at the Lumière factory, was put in charge of developing a prototype. Several adjustments had to be made and after trying out several types of film, including Eastman's celluloid film, they decided to use a cellulose material manufactured by a French company, Planchon They punched the perforations in the material themselves

Once the camera had been perfected the Lumières employed Jules Carpentier, a well-known manufacturer of optical and photographic equipment, to produce the camera It was first patented in February 1895 as an 'appareil servant à l'obtention et à la vision des épreuves chronophotographiques' (Mitry, 1967 72)

The Lumières described the device as follows

On sait que les épreuves chronophotographiques donnent l'illusion du mouvement par la succession rapide, sous les yeux de l'observateur, d'une série de photographies tirées à intervalles rapprochés d'objets ou de personnes en mouvement Notre invention consiste en un nouvel appareil servant à l'obtention et à la vision de ces épreuves Le mécanisme essentiel de cet appareil a pour caractère d'agir par intermittence sur un ruban régulièrement perforé, de manière à lui imprimer des déplacements successifs, séparés par des temps de repos, pendant lesquels s'opère soit l'impression, soit la vision des épreuves Les clichés sont obtenus sur un ruban de papier sensible transparent ou, mieux, de pellicule sensible perforée sur ses bords () Le mécanisme qui vient d'être décrit peut être utilisé soit dans le même appareil, soit dans des appareils spéciaux, et servir

- 1) A l'obtention des images négatives ou clichés par la pose directe des scènes à reproduire
 - 2) Au tirage des épreuves positives
 - 3) A la vision directe des photographies en mouvement
- (Mitry, 1967 72)

Their invention was a device which used a mechanism to record images on a perforated film moving at a constant speed. This mechanism could also be used in devices for producing positives and to project the recorded images. So Lumière never actually claimed the actual invention of cinema as Thomas Edison reminds us

Certains journalistes, qui ne connaissent rien à la question, donnent au public l'impression que Lumière prétend être l'inventeur original de l'appareil de photographies animées. Mais, malheureusement pour eux, Lumière n'a jamais rien prétendu de pareil (quoted in Mitry, 1967.72)

A lot of historians have named Louis Lumière as the inventor of cinematography. However, as we have seen, he never claimed to be so and was rather the inventor of a device called the *cinématographe*, a device incontestably superior to those of his competitors, and combining different aspects of other devices created by other researchers.

Whilst Jules Carpentier was ensuring the manufacture of this new invention Louis Lumière was shooting films which were to be used to show how the *cinématographe* worked. The first film, *La Sortie des Ouvriers de l'Usine Lumière*, was shown to a private audience on 22 March 1895 at a conference given by Louis Lumière and organised by the Société d'Encouragement à l'Industrie Nationale in Paris. On 10 and 12 June Louis also showed some of his films during the Congrès des Sociétés Françaises de Photographies in Lyons. On 10 November they were shown at the Association Belge de Photographie in Brussels and at the Sorbonne on 16 November.

The Lumières choose the Salon Indien in the cellar of the Grand Cafe on the Boulevard des Capucines in Paris for their first public showing on 28 December 1895. Journalists present described the new invention as something which reproduced nature perfectly

Quand on se trouve en face de ces tableaux en mouvement, on se demande s'il n'y a pas d'hallucination et si on est simple spectateur ou acteur dans ces scènes étonnantes de réalisme. On distingue tous les détails: les vagues de la mer qui viennent se briser sur la plage, le frémissement des feuilles sous l'action du vent, etc. Il faudrait citer tous ces petits tableaux de genre qui excitent à juste titre la curiosité des Parisiens. C'est la Nature prise sur le fait. Tout cela vit, marche, court, voilà de véritables portraits vivants. () Des forgerons qui semblaient en chair et en os se livrèrent ensuite à leur métier. On voyait le fer rougir au feu, s'allonger au fur et à mesure qu'ils le battaient, produire quand ils le plongeaient dans l'eau un nuage de vapeur qui s'élevait lentement dans l'air et qu'un coup de vent venait chasser tout à coup. C'était, selon le mot de Fontenelle, la nature même, prise sur le fait (quoted in Mitry, 1967: 75)

Clement Maurice, the organiser of the showing, told of the success of this new invention. At first he did not believe that it would be successful. However after a number of weeks he had to employ people to supervise the crowds of people queuing outside to see the films. In the following quote he explains how the takings increased from 33 francs on the first day to up to 2 500 francs three weeks later. He also explains how the owner of the Grand Cafe, who did not believe that they would be successful, preferred to rent his basement to them for 30 francs per day rather than twenty per cent of the profits.

Nous avons ouvert cette salle au Grand Café avec M Lumière père, loin de nous douter du succès rapide des démonstrations. La salle contenait à peine une centaine de personnes. Le prix était d'un franc. La première journée j'ai fait une recette de 33 francs. Mais le succès fut si rapide que, trois semaines après, les entrées se chiffraient par deux mille et deux mille cinq cents par jour sans aucune réclame dans les journaux. La projection durait environ vingt minutes. La salle était aussitôt vidée et de nouveau remplie. () Le propriétaire du Grand Café, M Volpini, avec lequel nous avons passé un bail d'un an pour son sous-sol, avait préféré, aux vingt pour cent de la recette que nous avions offerts, trente francs par jour de loyer. Celui-là non plus n'avait guère confiance dans la réussite de l'affaire. Et pourtant. (quoted in Mitry, 1967: 75)

Despite the success of his invention Louis Lumière did not believe that it had a future. He therefore decided to take advantage of the success of his invention as quickly as possible and between March and October 1896 he spent his time touring the capital cities of the world demonstrating his invention and shooting new films. During this time he also opened a school for cameraman-projectionists, people who would travel abroad to give demonstrations of the device and at the same time film documentaries. He wanted to retire as a director and resume his career as a researcher and industrialist. However he wanted to ensure that there were enough qualified people to continue demonstrating the *cinématographe* and filming documentaries. He warned the trainees that his invention was a curiosity which would quickly lose its popularity. 'Vous savez, ce n'est pas une situation d'avenir que nous vous offrons, c'est plutôt un métier de forain. Cela peut durer six mois, une année, peut-être, peut-être moins.' (quoted in Mitry, 1967: 85)

The *cinématographe* was shown in New York in 1896 and its commercial success persuaded Edison to develop a similar system. The Lumière brothers also recognised the advantages of some of Edison's inventions and made changes to the *cinématographe* so that it could use Kinetoscope films. One could almost attribute the invention of cinematography to an unknown alliance between Edison and the Lumières.

2.3 Cinema in the Twentieth Century

Since the beginning of the twentieth century cinema has developed into one of the world's largest industries. It has become regarded as an art in itself and has been adopted by countries all over the world.

In the early years the industry was dominated by the French. However French cinema went into a decline during World War 1. American studios learned to adapt the successful European methods and they conquered both the American and world markets. Film companies set up in Hollywood, a small town of 200 inhabitants, 20 km from Los Angeles. Hollywood is regarded today as the Mecca of world cinema.

The invention of television had a negative impact on cinema and led to a decrease in the number of cinema goers. Cinemas closed down, the demand for films decreased and small studios were forced to close down or were bought by larger studios or firms involved in television. The industry was also affected as the standard of living improved and people started to spend their money on other items such as foreign travel and motor cars.

In recent years the film industry has regained its popularity. Cinema is the dominant form of mass entertainment throughout the world. It is also an important medium of propaganda and used for educational and instructional purposes.

2.3.1 Production - France

Although the film industry is dominated by the Americans one cannot talk about film production without talking about the French, who were the first to base an industry on the production and sale of films.

2.3.1.1 Georges Méliès (1861-1938)

The first person to found an industry based on the production and sale of films was Georges Méliès. He states 'J'ai lancé le cinéma dans sa voie théâtrale spectaculaire' (quoted in Haustrate, 1984: 14)

While others were busy making profits from the manufacture and sale of cameras and projectors he decided to produce and sell films

Méliès had been invited to the Lumières famous first showing in the Grand Café. In his memoirs he talks about this showing and expresses the astonishment of those present:

Nous nous trouvions, les autres invités et moi, en présence d'un petit écran semblable à ceux qui nous servaient pour les projections Molteni et, au bout de quelques instants, une photographie immobile représentant la place Bellecour à Lyons apparut en projection. Un peu surpris, j'eus à peine le temps de dire à mon voisin - C'est pour des projections qu'on nous dérange. J'en fais depuis dix ans. Je terminais à peine cette phrase qu'un cheval traînant un camion se mit en marche vers nous, suivi d'autres voitures, puis des passants, en un mot toute l'animation de la rue. A ce spectacle nous restâmes bouche bée, frappés de stupeur, surpris au-delà de toute expression () A la fin de la représentation, c'était du délire et chacun se demandait comment on avait pu obtenir un pareil résultat (quoted in Mitry, 1967: 74)

Méliès approached the Lumières in order to buy one of their marvellous inventions. However they refused, saying they did not believe that the invention had a future. In reality they wanted to keep the device to themselves. Méliès contacted an English optician, William Paul, who manufactured a similar device. Once in possession of the device and a stock of celluloid film he started to shoot films. He set up the first French production company, Star Film, opening offices in Paris and financing himself. However his career ended in financial failure in 1912. His attempts to conquer the American market had failed and his ways of working had become old-fashioned.

Méliès is still regarded as the person to whom we owe most of the cinematography techniques which are still in use today. Between 1895 and 1914 he made approximately 400 films, one of which, Le Voyage dans la Lune (1902), is regarded as being the first film of commercial value.

Other people soon realised the benefits of producing and selling films. They realised that the market for projectors and cameras was somewhat limited, whereas the market for films was endless. Among these were Charles Pathé and Leon Gaumont.

2.3.1.2 Charles Pathé (1863-1957)

Charles Pathé had bought one of Edison's phonographs and started exhibiting it at fairs in 1894. On seeing the success of the device he decided that it would be more profitable to sell them and after borrowing money from his brothers he opened Pathe Frères in 1895. His aim was to sell to fairground entertainers who had undertaken to exploit this talking machine. He soon became interested in the Kinetoscope but was reluctant to deal with Edison's agent as the device was quite expensive. An intermediary put him in touch with a London manufacturer, Robert-William Paul, who offered to manufacture similar machines for half the price.

The Compagnie générale des phonographes, cinématographes et appareils de précision Pathé Frères was soon set up in association with another Frenchman, Grivolas. The company built a small factory to manufacture and record cylinders and to manufacture phonographs. They expanded and quickly monopolised all aspects of cinematography, manufacturing cameras, projectors and filmstock as well as developing and processing

equipment They built factories for processing film, were involved in the distribution and projection of films and also set up a studio to shoot and develop films

Pathé bought the rights for the Lumières *cinématographe* when their company ceased to carry out activity in the area of film in 1902

At a time when the French could no longer keep up with their American counterparts the Pathe company was bought by the Kodak company and their French subsidiary is still known as Kodak-Pathé today

2 3 1 3 Léon Gaumont

In 1892 Léon Gaumont bought a photography shop He became interested in cinema and transformed his shop into the Société Léon Gaumont in April 1895 with financial aid from family and friends However he did not have enough capital to compete with the rapidly growing industry His bank, La Banque Suisse et Française, agreed to back him and in 1905 the company became known as the Société Anonyme des Etablissements Gaumont A studio and a processing and developing factory were built and the workshops for the manufacture of equipment were extended The company went from strength to strength and soon became recognised as Pathé's main competitor The Gaumont studio, built in 1905 in La Villette, was the biggest in Europe and when three new sound stages were added in 1908 it became the largest in the world and remained so until 1914 The Gaumont catalogue in 1906 described the studio as a theatre with the most modern facilities which would enable the company to produce a large variety of films

Le théâtre que nous venons de construire sur des données absolument neuves nous permettra d'établir, outre des scènes comiques et de genre, des pièces à grand spectacle d'un intérêt toujours croissant, grâce au machinisme tout à fait moderne et aux dimensions colossales de la scène (quoted in Mitry, 1967 155)

The Gaumont company is still involved in the production and projection of films in the world today

2.3 2 Production - United States

We have already seen that Thomas Edison was the first American to become involved in the production of films

William Dickson was also interested in film production. After leaving Edison's laboratory and going independent in 1895 he invented a device known as the 'biograph' which was similar to the Lumière's *cinématographe*. The biograph was very successful and Dickson undertook to produce a number of small comic sketches. These films could be used in the biograph and also in a device known as the 'mutoscope'. The company soon became known as the American Biograph and was considered as Edison's most important rival until 1908.

The third most important American production company was the Vitagraph Company, set up in February 1899 by William T Rock (marketing etc), John Stuart Blackton (production) and Albert E Smith (technical equipment).

The most important American companies involved in film production and distribution today are Columbia, Metro Golden Meyer, Paramount, 20th Century Fox, United Artists and Warner Bros.

2.4 Cinema Technology

As the century progressed so too did the development in cinema technology. Sound was introduced in the 1920's, followed by the introduction of colour at the beginning of the 1930's. Companies competed with each other to manufacture the best equipment. Cinematographers also competed with each other to produce high quality films using different techniques, e.g. different shots and camera angles. There were also developments in the processing and projection aspects of the industry.

2.4.1 Sound

Thomas Edison worked, unsuccessfully, on combining moving pictures with sound. In the 1920s there were advances in sound reproduction, and attempts to combine moving pictures and sound continued. The first attempts used separate picture and sound records. However this proved to be extremely inconvenient. In 1928 the first talking films were introduced, and the system used recorded the sound and picture on the same filmstock. This affected all aspects of the motion picture industry. Filmstock had to be adapted to leave room for the sound record. This became known as the sound track area. 'Film speed' also had to be increased to enable high sound frequencies to be obtained. The speed chosen then has remained the standard ever since. Cases also had to be found for cameras to prevent the sound of the camera from being recorded. Since the beginning of the 1930s, studios have produced sound films only.

2.4.2 Colour

The Technicolor company had been working on a system of colour cinematography since 1919 and by 1933 their system was available on a

commercial basis. The term Technicolor has become synonymous with colour motion pictures.

In 1950 Kodak introduced its first Eastman 'colour negative' motion picture film. Since then the quality of film has improved greatly. Improvements in aspects such as 'film speed', 'grain', image sharpness and colour have been made, and film manufacturers continue to improve their filmstock. The principal manufacturers of filmstock today are Kodak, Agfa and Fuji.

2.4.3 Filmstock

One of the most important items used by a cinematographer is the filmstock. It is available in a variety of types and formats (See Appendix A 1). Existing types of filmstocks include colour negative, 'colour reversal' and black & white.

Thomas Edison introduced a 35mm film with four perforations on each side of each picture image. It was standardised in 1929 by the American Academy of Motion Picture Art and Sciences and has remained the standard ever since. Other common formats are 8mm and 16mm. The standardisation of film size has enabled international exchange.

2.4.3.1 Composition

The most frequently used filmstock in the film industry today is colour negative film. It is made up of a series of transparent layers. (See Appendix A 2). The emulsion is composed of photo-sensitive silver halides which are placed in a gelatine layer. Each layer also incorporates 'dye couplers'. The top layer of the emulsion is sensitive to blue light. The

second principal layer is a yellow light filter. The third layer is sensitive to green light and the fourth, next to the 'film base', is sensitive to red light.

The film base is usually made of either cellulose triacetate or cellulose acetate. Both are tough, translucent and colourless and do not respond to the chemicals used in the developing process. They are also relatively inflammable.

The film is topped by a layer which protects the other layers from becoming damaged and behind it is an antihalation backing which protects the filmstock against abrasion and scratching as it passes through the camera. It also prevents light from being reflected off the camera and back into the film.

It is quite simple to distinguish the emulsion side of the film from the base as the emulsion is a matt surface while the base is gloss.

2.4.3.2 Edge numbers

All filmstocks have standardised information printed along one edge of the film outside the perforations. The information gives the 'key number', the film type identification number, the film identification code and the manufacturer's identification code. A smaller set of numbers also gives the manufacturer's code, the master roll number, the emulsion number, the product number and the manufacturer's name. (See Appendix A 3)

2 4 4 Cameras and Picture Recording

The camera is the most important instrument used in motion picture photography and it is evident that the quality of the picture will often depend on the quality of the camera. It is not always the most modern cameras which are of the highest quality. In his book entitled Hands-On Manual for Cinematographers David Samuelson (1994) writes that he recently saw a pre-1920 camera being used at the Disney studio in Hollywood.

A motion picture camera has five essential features

1) The lens system

A camera lens has three main functions. Firstly, it focuses an image onto the filmstock. This happens as light from the scene passes through the lens. Secondly the lens controls the amount of light reaching the emulsion, by the movement of an 'iris' situated inside the lens. The size of the iris can be adjusted manually by the camera operator. Each lens has a different 'aperture' size. Each lens also has a 'stop number' which indicates the amount of light passed by the lens. Finally a lens determines the 'field of view'. This depends on the 'focal length', which is different for each lens.

There are many different types of lenses - anamorphic, fixed focal length, macro, telephoto, wide angle, zoom. The important characteristics of a lens are the aperture, 'f-number' and 't-stop'. A lens is generally classified according to its focal length.

2) The camera body

This is the part of the camera in which the film strip is moved and positioned for the exposure of each 'frame'. A camera body is composed of

the following basic components - a pulldown claw, 'gate', aperture, 'shutter', viewfinder. The camera mechanism has a dual function. Since cinematography is based on the exposure of a series of still pictures, the film in the aperture must remain stationary in order for the filmstock to be exposed. However it must also move in order to bring the next frame into position. This 'intermittent' movement is ensured by the camera mechanism. A shutter closes in order to prevent light from the lens reaching the film while it is moving. It then opens while the film is stationary to allow the light to form an image on the film. The length of time during which the film must remain stationary is known as the exposition time.

3) The magazine

This is the part of the camera which holds the filmstock before and after it passes through the camera body. The unexposed film is fed into the camera from the feed roll in the magazine and the exposed film is returned to a take-up roll after it has passed through the camera.

4) The drive motor

This motor provides the power required for the passage of the film through the camera body.

5) The viewfinder

The camera operator looks through the viewfinder to observe the action being recorded so that he can direct the movements of the 'camera mounting' and adjust the lens focus setting as required.

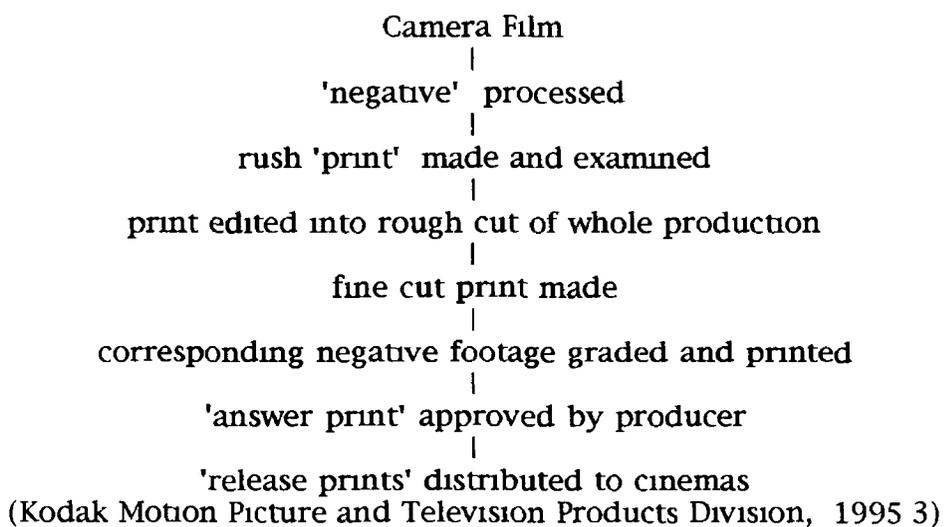
There are three basic types of camera - 35mm, 16 mm and 8 mm

2 4 4 1 Picture Recording

Light falls on the filmstock as it passes through the camera body. As described previously the filmstock is composed of a gelatine emulsion containing minute grains of light-sensitive silver compounds, usually silver bromide, or other halides. The amount of light falling on the film produces invisible changes in the exposed silver compound grains and the image formed at this stage is known as the latent (or 'hidden') image. In order to make the latent image visible, the emulsion must be treated with chemicals which cause the exposed grains of silver halides to be changed to grains of metallic silver, leaving the unexposed grains unaltered. This takes place during the film processing stage.

2 4 5 Film Development and Duplication

The following diagram briefly summarises the stages between film recording and film projection.



The following steps describe the process used to develop colour negative film.

- 1) The film is put into a special solution which dissolves away the 'anti-halation backing'
- 2) Chemicals are used to convert the latent images formed on the layers of silver halide crystals into metallic silver. At the same time a coloured image is formed
- 3) The film is then passed through a stop bath
- 4) This is followed by a wash, to stop the developer and to wash away the chemicals
- 5) The film is run through a bleaching bath to return the metallic silver back to silver halide
- 6) It is then put into warm water,
- 7) a fix bath
- 8) and thoroughly washed to remove all the chemicals, leaving just the dye images
- 9) Finally a stabiliser bath ensures a permanent image
- 10) The filmstock is dried in a dust free cabinet

The entire development process is carried out at a very high temperature (38°-42°C) and takes approximately twenty minutes. A single processing machine can process 6000 ft of film per hour

After the negative has been processed certain frames are selected, and an initial print is made. This print is used for 'dailies' or 'rushes' and then becomes the 'cutting copy'. Very often the same print goes on to be used for sound matching and dubbing purposes

When the film has been edited and recorded, the negative is matched to the cutting print and neg cut. The final timing process then takes place. Once the timing has been agreed upon one or more 'Intermediate Positives' (IP) are made. From this 'Intermediate Negatives' (IN) are made. All release

prints are made from IN negatives and the film you see in the cinema will be at least four generations old. Original negatives of feature films are usually stored in special temperature- and humidity-controlled vaults to preserve their dye images.

2.5 Conclusion

Over the past one hundred years the cinema industry has come a long way from the first showing of the Lumieres' film in the Grand Cafe in Paris. Developments in cinema technology have enabled us to progress from watching silent black-and-white films to Technicolor films with Dolby stereo sound. As those people in 1895 were astonished by what they saw on screen we too are still amazed by the versatility of the film industry and the ability of cinematographers to adapt the latest technologies to enhance their work. Despite recent developments in other areas the cinema industry is growing continuously and this is reflected not only in the increasing number of cinema theatres being opened throughout the world but also in the salaries demanded by professionals working in the field. It is also shown by the fact that the terminology of cinematography is, as I shall show in chapter 4, the subject of standardisation.

2.6 Glossary

As stated in the introduction to this thesis this glossary is meant in particular as an aid to the reader who is unfamiliar with the field of cinematography. It contains the cinematographic terms indicated by single quotation marks in the text. These terms will also be referred to in Chapter 5, Section 5.5, which looks at the number of these terms which are contained in ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary.

answer print

the first print of a completed film received back from the laboratory, which includes the sound track (Dalton¹, 1996)

anti-halation backing

a coating on the back of filmstock which protects it from abrasion as it passes through the camera. It also prevents light from being reflected off the camera onto the film (Dalton¹, 1996)

aperture

an opening in a camera lens which controls the amount of light passing through (Dalton¹, 1996)

camera mounting

a device upon which a camera rests to ensure that it is in a fixed position during filming (Dalton¹, 1996)

camera obscura

a darkened chamber or small building in which images of outside objects are projected onto a flat surface by a convex lens in an aperture (Collins English Dictionary, 1995: 232)

colour negative

also colour film. Film carrying one or more emulsions which, during processing yield dye images, reproducing the brightness and colour value of a scene. (ISO 4246, 1994: 12)

colour reversal

(colour) film designed so that, after processing, a positive or an original image is obtained instead of an opposite such as a negative (ISO 4246, 1994: 47)

coupler

a chemical incorporated in the emulsion of colour film stocks which produces a dye image associated with the developed silver image (Happé, 1975: 356)

cutting copy

the first print made immediately after processing (Dalton¹, 1996)

dailies

the print of the material shot on the previous day (Bernstein, 1994: 303)

dry plate

photographic glass plate coated with a gelatine emulsion of silver bromide. It could be stored until exposure, and after exposure it could be brought back to a darkroom for development at leisure (Encyclopaedia Britannica Vol III, 1988: 680)

dye coupler

see coupler (Dalton¹, 1996)

emulsion

the light-sensitive layer in filmstock in which the image is formed (Dalton¹, 1996)

field of view
the amount of subject area the lens sees (Bernstein, 1994 44)

film base
a transparent support on which the light-sensitive emulsions are coated (Dalton¹, 1996)

film speed
speed at which film travels past the gate in a camera body (Dalton¹, 1996)

f-number
the size of the opening of the diaphragm of a lens, expressed as a fraction of the focal length (Dalton¹, 1996)

focal length
the distance from the centre of the lens to the point at which an image is formed when the lens is focused at infinity (Dalton¹, 1996)

frame
an individual image on a film strip (Dalton¹, 1996)

gate
the part of the camera which holds the filmstock in position as it is being exposed to light (Dalton¹, 1996)

grain
the small globules of silver halide within a film emulsion that are exposed to light and create the image on film (Browne¹, 1992 88)

intermediate negative
also **internegative** A negative film prepared from a positive print It is a copy of the camera original and used for creating more copies (Dalton¹, 1996)

intermediate positive
also **interpositive** A positive film created from the original camera negative (Dalton¹, 1996)

intermittent
the movement of the filmstock through the camera It is held for a moment in order to be exposed and then moved on in order to allow the next frame to be exposed (Dalton¹, 1996)

iris
an opening in the lens which controls the amount of light entering the camera (Dalton¹, 1996)

key number
a filmstock identification number (Dalton¹, 1996)

mutoscope
an apparatus for exhibiting a scene recorded by the mutograph (an apparatus for taking a series of photos of objects in motion), which may be seen by looking through an aperture and turning a handle at the side of the instrument (The Oxford English Dictionary Vol 6, 1933 801)

negative
filmstock which records an image when it is exposed to light The recorded image is inverted (Dalton, 1996)

perforations
holes punched along the edge of a strip of film They are used to keep the filmstock in position in the camera and to pass it through the camera (Dalton¹, 1996)

print
a positive copy of a film or piece of film (Dalton¹, 1996)

pulldown claw
a device in a camera body which pulls the film through by engaging a 'claw' in the film perforations (Dalton¹, 1996)

release print
the print of a film which is used for distribution (Dalton¹, 1996)

rushes
see **dailies** (Dalton¹, 1996)

shutter

a device in a camera which opens to allow light in to focus an image, and which closes to prevent light from entering (Dalton¹, 1996)

stop number

see t-stop (Dalton¹, 1996)

t-stop

the setting on the lens that indicates the actual amount of light transmitted throughout the lens (Elkins, 1991 121)

¹ Definitions adapted from a range of sources

3 TERMINOLOGY

3 1 Introduction

Terminology is a field which is constantly developing and increasingly arousing the interest of people from different cultural and professional backgrounds. This chapter aims to describe the field of terminology in such a way that the uninitiated reader will have a basic understanding of the discipline and be curious to find out more. It will start by defining the word terminology and will then continue with a brief history of terminology, and a discussion of the theory of terminology, language planning and standardisation, term formation, and terminology in the world today.

3 2 What is terminology?

We cannot start talking about terminology without first talking about language. The main purpose of language is communication and we can differentiate between language for general purposes (LGP) and language for special purposes (LSP). LGP refers to everyday language, both written and spoken, whereas LSP refers to the language used in certain situations to ensure communication in relation to a specific specialised subject i.e. technical vocabulary. LSP may be acquired consciously/subconsciously by the user i.e. people working in the field of cinematography would acquire relevant specialised terminology during their professional training or in the workplace.

Terminology is regarded as being a part of LSP. But what exactly is terminology? The word was historically used to refer to a technical vocabulary. Nowadays there are several possible meanings. Juan Sager (1990: 2) describes terminology as

the study of and the field of activity concerned with the collection, description, processing and presentation of terms i e lexical items belonging to specialised areas of usage of one or more languages

Robert Dubuc (1980 14) uses a similar definition saying that terminology is

l'art de reperer, d'analyser et, au besoin, de creer le vocabulaire pour une technique donnée dans une situation concrete de fonctionnement de façon à repondre aux besoins d'expression de l'usager

According to Eugen Wuster (quoted in Rondeau, 1981 57-58) the word 'terminology' has three meanings

- 1 Le systeme de notions et de termes d'un domaine specialisé quelconque, , un ensemble de termes accompagnés des sens qui leur sont attribués
- 2 L'etude scientifique de la terminologie d'un domaine specialisé donné, dans une langue donnée Il s'agit, autrement dit, de la lexicologie spécialisée de ce domaine
- 3 L'etude scientifique générale de la terminologie ou l'étude scientifique fondamentale de la terminologie

In COTSOWES Recommendations for Terminology Work (1990 1) we are told that

terminology is first of all the vocabulary of LSP (language for special purposes, also known as special language) but also the study of the concepts and terms of specialised vocabularies (terminology science) and terminological working methods

We can summarise these definitions and say that terminology is the collection, analysis, creation and presentation of a set of the specialised terms used in a specific field I believe this summary to be accurate However, I feel that it is important to remember that terminology is a science which has many different branches. Therefore terminologists are not always involved in all aspects of the work and certain aspects are accorded more importance than others The level of importance accorded to the different branches depends on the specific needs of the individual or organisation carrying out work in the field of terminology

One might often be led to believe that terminology work inevitably leads to standardisation, in particular due to the fact that the themes of terminology and standardisation often go hand in hand, not only in books on the subjects, but also in universities and other institutions where courses are taught in this field. However this is not always the case. Many terminologists are more interested in the collection of terms in order to provide glossaries for use by translators etc, than in standardisation.

I am, however, interested in standardisation, and the presentation of a set of standardised specialised terms, and will discuss these in Section 3.8.2 and in Chapters 4 and 5. I shall study whether people are aware of the terminology standardisation work being carried out by organisations such as ISO, and try to determine the need for internationally standardised terminologies.

3.3 Why is terminology work important?

Terminology work is carried out principally in the fields of technology and the natural sciences and it is the industrial revolution and subsequent technological development which have led to the need for terminology and standardised terminologies. Terminology work is important as it ensures communication between people who speak different languages and who work in the same field.

According to Dubuc (1981) terminology work can be divided into two parts. Firstly, the terms which are important in a specific field are gathered, and the underlying concepts are defined and classified, often in a glossary. Secondly, the use of these terms is supervised, as the use of certain terms is prescribed and the use of others is prohibited i.e. standardisation.

Alan Rey (1995 97) tells us that terminology work must satisfy three needs. Firstly there is a need for 'systematic description of sets of terms'. Secondly terminologies are needed in order to inform and educate people on a certain subject field. Finally there is a need for terminology work as each language requires standardisation.

Rey continues that these needs are influenced by the fact that people working in a certain field, whether they are 'theorists' or 'practitioners' need to be aware of the developments in their field and consequently need to be kept informed of the new concepts, terms and the modifications to existing terms.

Hutcheson (1994) tells us that terminology work is also extremely important for translators and interpreters. Firstly, they can use approved terminology standards when looking for equivalent terms in different languages without worrying that they may not have exactly the right term or that the term they choose is no longer in use. Secondly, they save time on research which means 'lower costs, greater profits, increased productivity and faster turnover' (Hutcheson, 1994: 12). Thirdly, the possibility of errors is reduced, especially if several translators are working together on the same text, and finally the use of internationally standardised terminologies improves the quality of communication between national and international organisations.

In my own opinion, Hutcheson's views on the importance of international standards for translators and interpreters are correct. I agree that they could be extremely useful. However, I believe that the majority of translators do not use these standards and that Hutcheson's views of the translators' working methods are very idealistic. Firstly, these standards

are not readily accessible, as is often the case with specialised dictionaries. Secondly, the glossaries are often quite expensive and a translator working on a freelance basis, translating material on a wide range of subjects would not find it financially viable to purchase the glossaries. Finally, and as will be seen in Section 3.9.1.1 from the example of ITP (International Translation and Publishing), translators often use specialised glossaries provided by organisations involved in collecting terminology and publishing glossaries. These glossaries are not necessarily standardised, but rather contain the terminology preferred within the specific industry.

3.4 History of Terminology

Plato's Cratylus (ca. 384 B.C.) can be considered to be the Western World's first basic text on terminology. The oldest technical dictionaries date back to the ninth and tenth centuries. They dealt with the fields of medicine and botany and were in Greek, Syrian, Arabic, Indian, Persian or Berber. In the Middle Ages there was a lot of reflection on language and its relation to objects and thought. However it was only after the Renaissance that the idea of developing terminology emerged. In 1735, Linnaeus, a Swedish biologist, created a system of 'terms' derived from Latin while working on the classification of plants. In 1749, Buffon was conscious of the need to develop terminology when he stated:

The first task to be undertaken when one embarks on elucidating the history (i.e. the systematic and specific description) of an animal is the critical examination of the nomenclature, to unravel thoroughly the different names that have been given in all languages and at different times (quoted in Rey, 1995: 12)

At around the same time, Diderot, in his Encyclopédie, talked about terminologies, in particular the problem of the relationship between concepts and words. He wrote:

the language of crafts is grossly inadequate for two reasons the scarcity of suitable words and the abundance of synonyms () In the language of crafts, a hammer pincers, an auger, a shovel, etc have almost as many names as there are crafts (translated by Sager in Rey, 1995 14)

It was from the second half of the 18th century that the word 'terminology' gained acceptance Alain Rey (1995 15) tells us that the noun 'Terminologie' appeared for the first time in German in the writings of Professor Christian Gottfried Schutz (1747-1832) and that the adjective 'terminologisch' dates from 1788 It was not until 1801 that the word started to be used in English and French In the beginning it was used in a derogatory sense, often to refer to a group of difficult, obscure and useless words The notion of the scientific study of terms had existed since the second half of the eighteenth century but had not been given a name It was not until the middle of this century that 'terminology' took on the sense we use today

3.4.1 Eugen Wuster, the General Theory of Terminology & the Vienna School of Terminology

Eugen Wuster, an Austrian engineer who subscribed to the linguistic theories of de Saussure and the Prague School, graduated in electrical engineering from the Technical University of Berlin, Charlottenburg, and in 1931 he was awarded a doctor's degree at the University of Stuttgart His dissertation was entitled Internationale Sprachnormung in der Technik, besonders in der Elektrotechnik (International language standardisation in technology, particularly in electro-technical engineering) and it presented a theory of terminology for the first time His dissertation was the basis for the General Theory of Terminology which he described himself as 'an interdisciplinary field of linguistics, logic, ontology,

information science and individual subject fields' (Felber, 1981:70) The most important aspect of Wuster's theory is the idea that terminology work starts from concepts, not from terms. It deals with concepts, the nature of concepts, the creation of concepts, the characteristics of concepts, the relationships between concepts, the linking of concepts, systems of concepts, the definition, the term (nature, structure, formation)

As a result of Wuster's work ISA TC 37 "Terminology" was founded in 1936. His work also inspired the foundation of the Soviet School of Terminology. Wuster's research also gave rise to the establishment of a private research institute in Wieselburg, and the Vienna School of Terminology was founded on the basis of his work.

Between 1972 and 1974 Wuster gave a course entitled Einführung in die Allgemeine Terminologielehre und Terminologische Lexikographie (Introduction to the General Theory of Terminology and Terminological Lexicography) in the Department of General Applied Linguistics at the University of Vienna, and a manuscript on the course was published after his death in 1979.

3.4.2 The Prague School of Terminology

The theory of the Prague School of Terminology is based on the work of de Saussure and stresses the functional aspect of language. The Prague School starts by distinguishing four functional styles of language - the professional, aesthetic, journalistic and conversational styles. The following is a summary of their areas of interest.

- 1 Emphasis on standardisation
- 2 Analysis of scientific and technical texts
- 3 Application of naming principles including the theory of word formation
- 4 Application of the logical principles for the classification of concepts and terms
- 5 Application of methodology of language culture

3 4 3 The Soviet School and the KNTT

The Soviet School of Terminology, influenced by Wuster, was founded by Lotte and Caplygin. They set up a commission for Technical Terminology, which later became the Committee for Scientific and Technical Terminology (KNTT) of the Academy of Science of the USSR. Their aims were

- 1 To elaborate a theory of scientific and technical terminology with a view to laying down the principles for the construction of technical terms and for the establishment of concept and term systems
- 2 To prepare draft standards, listings of terms and letter symbols, and to compile collections of recommended terms
- 3 To prepare guidelines on how to apply terminology and construct new terms
- 4 To carry out work aimed at the standardisation and the establishment of systems of Russian terms and letters symbols in the principal disciplines of technology
- 5 To introduce scientists and engineers to the methods to be applied to the regulation of Russian technical terminology

3 5 Theory of Terminology

Although there are different theories of terminology today they all accord great importance to the concept and the term

3 5 1 The Concept

ISO/R 1087 (1990 1) defines the concept as

a unit of thought constituted through abstraction on the basis of properties common to a set of objects Concepts are not bound to particular languages They are, however, influenced by the social or cultural background

Felber (1983 4) tells us that terminology work is based on

concepts that refer to objects of the inner or outer world Individual objects can be as concrete as a table or as abstract as the pain one perceives Concepts can refer not only to things and events but also to properties and relations A concept, however, is only a mental construction derived from objects In order to communicate that mental construction, a symbol is assigned to the concept that represents it, usually a term in technical communication

This perception of concepts is in line with Picht's view when he says that 'each time a new object is discovered or created, a new concept comes into existence'

Based on these three definitions of concepts I conclude that a concept is a mental representation of an abstract or a concrete object, designated by a symbol which is usually a term or a word

3 5 2 The Term

ISO/R 1087 (1990 5) defines a term as the 'designation of a defined concept in a special language by a linguistic expression '

It is quite difficult to differentiate between a term and a word, but it is agreed in theory that a term has a specialised meaning in a particular subject field. A term is LSP. I agree with Maurais when he says that 'the boundary between LSP and common vocabulary is blurred' (1993: 118). He also says that

In theory there is a difference between technical vocabularies (LSP) and the stratum of the lexicon which pertains to the general language. However in practice the boundary is not so clear since many words which are originally coined as technical terms cross this boundary and enter into daily use. The haziness of this boundary is an important factor for the theory of language planning. Terms that are quite acceptable when their use is limited to the communicative needs of specialists and technicians may create problems when they become part of the vocabulary of the man in the street. (Maurais, 1993: 117)

According to Sager (1990: 19) a term and a word can be distinguished as follows

The lexicon of a special subject language reflects the organisational characteristics of the discipline by tending to provide as many lexical units as there are concepts conventionally established in the subspace and by restricting the reference of each such lexical unit to a well-defined region. Besides containing a large number of items which are endowed with the property of a special reference the lexicon of a special language also contains items of general reference which do not usually seem to be specific to any discipline or disciplines and whose referential properties are uniformly vague or generalised. The items which are characterised by special reference within a discipline are the 'terms' of that discipline, and collectively they form its 'terminology', those which function in general reference over a variety of sublanguages are simply called 'words' and their totality the 'vocabulary'.

3.5.2.1 Monosemy, Polysemy, Synonymy and Equivalence

Terms may be intralingually monosemous, polysemous, synonymous and they may have interlingual equivalents.

A term is monosemous when it designates one concept only, e.g. the term 'adventure film' in cinematography.

Polysemy occurs when a term denotes two or more distinct concepts which are related in some respects, although they do not necessarily belong to the same system of concepts (Picht, 1985 98-99)

An example of polysemy is the word 'bridge' which may be used in dentistry, to describe the part of a musical instrument or to describe the structure we use when crossing a river etc (example taken from ISO, 1990 5)

Synonymy is where two or more terms from the same language designate exactly the same concept, e.g. looping, ADR, automated dialogue replacement (terms from cinematography) This is an example of full synonymy It may be due to the application of the term in different professional spheres and also to regional differences There are two other types of synonymy - quasi-synonymy and pseudo-synonymy Quasi-synonymy occurs when terms are so similar that people confuse them e.g. relation - relationship Pseudo-synonymy occurs when a person uses terms which they believe to be synonymous e.g. elasticity - plasticity

Dubuc (1980 37) describes equivalence between concepts in different languages as "une identité à peu près complète des contenus sémantiques à l'intérieur d'un même domaine d'application" He believes that it is quite often impossible to find exact equivalents and says that very often equivalents only cover part of the concept of the equivalent in the source language In order to establish equivalence it is absolutely necessary to analyse the context of the term in the source language

3.6 Term Formation

Terminologists often have to create new terms According to Sager (1989) there are two types of term formation - primary term formation and secondary term formation Primary term formation occurs when a new

concept is formed. A term must be found to describe this new concept. Primary term formation is monolingual. Secondary term formation occurs when the concept is already known. In this case there is always a linguistic precedent, an existing term which may be kept as the standard, or a new term may be created during the standardisation process. Secondary term formation may be intralingual or interlingual.

Sager (1989) tells us that term formation must be justified. Certain guidelines must also be followed to ensure that the new term follows the patterns of the language i.e. the new term must be morphologically, phonetically and orthographically similar to other terms in the same language. These guidelines are often set by national and international standardisation organisations. Picht (1985: 114-116) gives the following characteristics for new terms:

1. The term must be well motivated i.e. self-evident, logical and, to a high degree, self-explanatory.
2. The term should be systematic.
3. The formation of the term must be in accordance with the syntactic rules of the language.
4. The term must be potentially productive of derivations.
5. The term must avoid pleonasm.
6. The term should not contain superfluous elements.
7. The term should be as short as possible without adversely affecting its clarity.
8. The term should preferably not have synonymous, homonymous nor polysemous terms.
9. The term should preferably not present orthographical or morphological variations.

In my opinion these recommendations for the creation of terms apply for the ideal term and unfortunately very few ideal terms exist. We can take the first recommendation as an example. The motivation of a term will differ according to the user. A term may be self-explanatory to one person and totally incomprehensible to another. This will of course depend on the person's personal knowledge and education.

According to Picht the term should be as short as possible. However, in my opinion, certain languages tend to favour the use of compounding in term formation, e.g. German. This may not present problems for native speakers of the language. It may however cause problems for people seeking equivalences who have to break the term into different components, each of which defines a concept. If the person is unfamiliar with one or more of these concepts s/he will have to decipher the meaning before eventually putting them together to find an equivalent term in their own language.

Picht also states that the term should not have synonyms. This is probably not a problem at the stage when a new term is being formed for a new concept. However, in the case of secondary term formation where there are already existing terms for a concept, the newly created and standardised term may not be favoured by specialists working within the subject field who will continue to use their own preferred terms, thereby promoting the use of synonymous terms.

3.7 Terminology Records

How do terminologists record their findings and how are the results of their research made available for consultation by the public? Firstly, terminologists compile record sheets, terminological records of the data

they collect This data may then be published in the form of a standardised glossary or vocabulary The records may also be stored on-line in terminological data banks

3 7 1 Terminological Record Sheets

A very important part of a terminologist's work involves compiling terminological records Dubuc (1980 43) describes a terminological record sheet as

'un document qui contient, sous une forme facilement accessible et repérable, des renseignements permettant d'identifier le contenu notionnel d'un terme et d'en attester l'usage en vue de répondre aux besoins d'expression de l'utilisateur'

As Dubuc implies it is imperative that the layout of a worksheet is such that the required information can be retrieved in a minimum amount of time and that the information given corresponds to that required by the user

Fig 1 (page 54) shows the structure of the unilingual record sheet chosen by Dubuc (1980 44-45) and Fig 2 (page 54) shows Dubuc's (1980 48) representation of a bilingual record sheet Fig 3 (page 55) is an example of a unilingual record sheet as seen by Picht (1985 168)

We can conclude, from the information in these figures, and from COTSOWES (1990), that a basic terminological record sheet should contain the following data elements for a concept

- term + linguistic information (gender, number etc)
- subject field
- definition(s) and source
- contextual fragments and source
- synonyms
- remarks/notes

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----|--|---|
| splice | MATEL 174 | 57 | | N |
| <p>— is the editing term meaning to join together two pieces of film so that one follows the other The splice is done at the frame line Patch is another term for splice, but not in general usage</p> | | | | |
| editing | | | | |
| film editing television | patch (not usual) | | | |

Fig 1

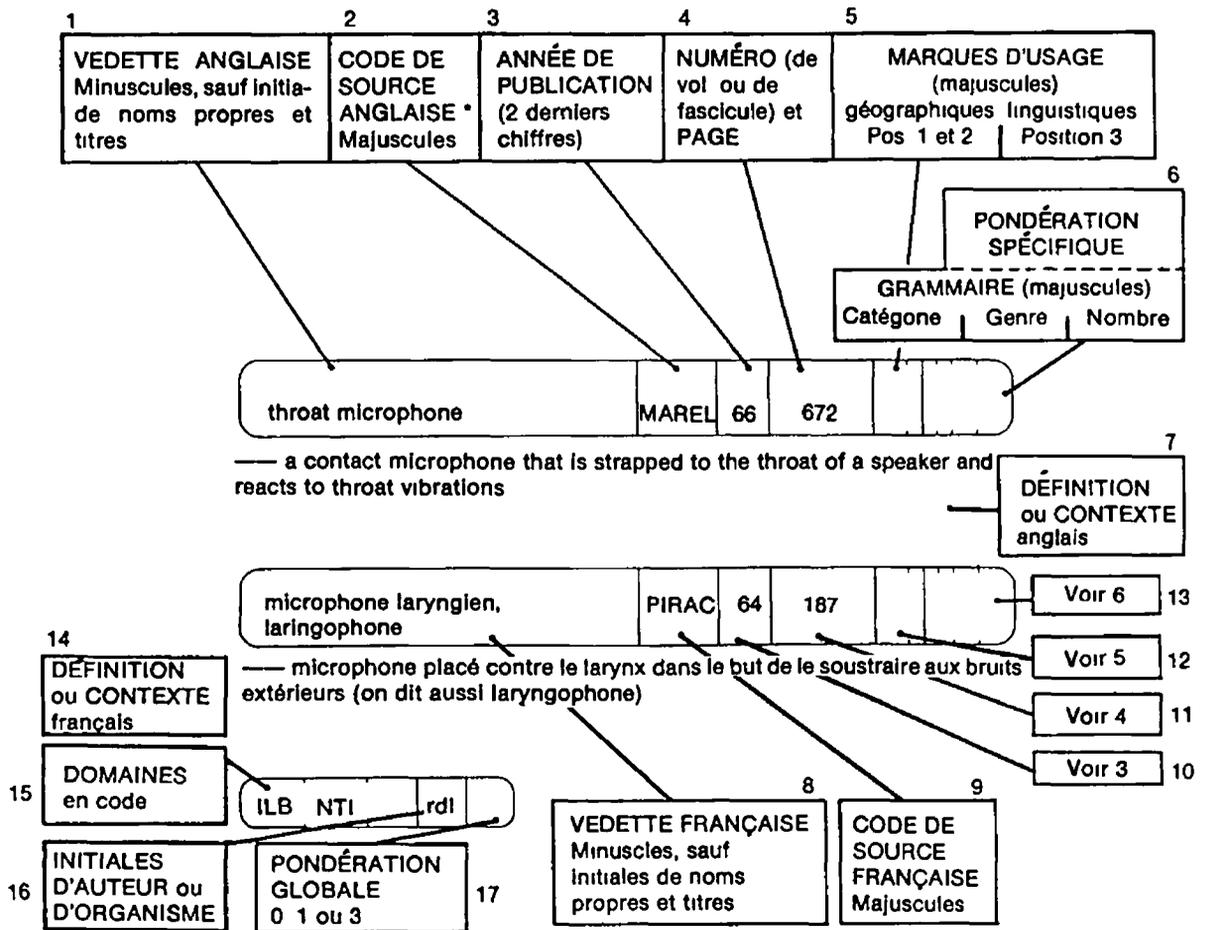


Fig 2

| | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|----------|
| project | | language |
| term + ling information | | subfield |
| source | | notation |
| definition(s) | author + date | source |
| contextual fragments | | |
| remarks | | |

Fig 3

Any additional information, e.g. foreign language equivalents, illustrations, contained in a terminological record will depend on the requirements of the user and the people targeted by the terminologist

I stated that terminological record sheets *should* contain certain information. We shall see if this really is the case in Section 3.9.2.1.3 when I talk about TERMIUM, the Canadian term bank, and terminology management systems used by terminologists working in Ireland

3.7.2 Glossaries/International Standards

National and international standardisation organisations very often publish their terminology standards in the form of a glossary. These glossaries contain records, which contain appropriate terms, the definition of a concept, and other information. In these glossaries the term is usually placed in front of the concept definition. This enables terminologists to arrange the records in an easily accessible alphabetical order. (See Appendix B.1 for an example of a page taken from ISO's cinematography glossary)

3.7.3 Terminological Data Banks

A terminological data bank is a computerised collection of record sheets containing terminological information on a concept in one or more languages. The development of term banks started in the 1960s. There are different types of term banks and the type of system used depends on the needs of the user group. Efforts are made to ensure co-ordination between different term banks to enable the exchange of data.

Large international organisations have set up terminological data banks within their translation services e.g. TEAM (Siemens), EURODICAUTOM (Commission of the European Communities). Other data banks were set up in line with language planning and the development in terminologies in the language in a particular country e.g. Banque de Terminologie de Quebec (BTQ). Term banks were also set up with the purpose of carrying out research in the field of terminology and data banks, while others were set up by standardisation authorities to hold all their standardised vocabularies. In recent years there has been an increase in the number of in-house terminological data banks which have been set up by different organisations to cater to their own specific needs. An example of this is Fiontar, in Dublin City University, which will be described in Section 3.9.1.3.

3.8 Language Planning & Terminology Standardisation

A language cannot survive without evolving. Language planning and standardisation are essential to ensure both the survival and the development of all languages. Language planning occurs in both LGP and LSP, whereas terminology standardisation is solely carried out in LSPs. I am in complete agreement with Maurais when he states that

Work in terminology can be carried out almost in isolation or without being part of a language planning project but the opposite is not true. It is impossible to promote the status of a given language when this language does not possess the necessary internal linguistic resources hence the inevitability of corpus planning, a key component of which is terminology (1993: 122).

3.8.1 Language Planning

Language planning occurs when language policies are formulated and implemented to purify, revive, reform, standardise and modernise

languages. Language planning is usually carried out by state-sponsored bodies.

France can be taken as an example of a country where language purification occurs. In France today there is a tendency among young people to use English words on a regular basis as they speak e.g. walkman, weekend, sandwich. The aim of the Académie Française, the Conseil International de la Langue Française (CILF) and other similar institutions is to ensure that French words are adopted to replace the borrowings from other languages. However, it must be said, that this work often goes unheeded by the general public who continue to use their preferred foreign-language term, and are often unaware that an equivalent French term exists.

According to Rey (1995: 176) "Standardisation can sometimes be the genuine result of language planning". An example of this is when a regional language or a dialect is chosen as the main language and its use is encouraged. This came about in Norway in the 1800's. Norway was then a Danish colony and various forms of the Danish and Norwegian languages were used in different regions and in different contexts e.g. Danish was used in the theatre, Danish "pronounced in the Norwegian manner" (Rey, 1995: 176) was used in education, and Norwegian was spoken in the rural areas. In the late 1800's two languages were defined - a national language, and a state language.

Finally, in 1934, to standardise these two languages an Orthographic Commission was set up, and later, in 1951, a Language Council to promote the harmonisation of the two written languages on the basis of popular Norwegian usage. This led, in 1956, to the creation of a common norm (Rey, 1995: 177).

3 8 2 Terminology Standardisation

Terminology standardisation can be described as the compilation of terminologies and the recommendation of their use. It is a very important aspect of language planning especially in countries where a language is being reformed or standardised. In such countries the main aspect of terminology work will be the creation of terms, as the language will not have developed in line with technological developments in other countries. An example of this is the Irish language, which will be discussed Section 3 9 1 2

Terminology standardisation is also very important in countries where there is a rapid development in technology and in the natural sciences. The principal aim of terminology work in this case is to ensure communication between people working in special subject fields. According to Rousseau (1991: 3) terminology standardisation is necessary to avoid what he calls the "babelisation terminologique" which occurs in many fields. He says that this is occurring because there is an increase in the number of concepts which have to be named and also because there is an increase in the number of places where terminology work is taking place.

3 9 Terminology Today

There is an increasing awareness of the need for terminology work in the world today. This is not only amongst terminologists and language specialists but also among experts working in different special subject fields. The most prominent international organisations involved in terminology work today are the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO), which will be discussed in Chapter 4, and Infoterm

Terminology work is also carried out by companies who specialise in publishing glossaries, and in recent years there has been an increase in the number of in-house term banks created to cater for the needs of the particular company

3 9 1 Terminology Work in Ireland

In recent years there has been a great development in terminology work in Ireland. However much of this work appears to be done on an in-house basis by the translation departments in large companies or by government agencies, and there is very little exchange of information between these groups. I am going to talk briefly about three organisations currently involved in terminology work in Ireland - ITP, An Buanchoiste Tearmaiochta and Fiontar.

3 9 1.1 International Translation and Publishing

International Translation and Publishing (ITP) is a Dublin-based company which is involved in collecting terminology and publishing glossaries for use by translators. ITP are involved solely in the collection of computer terminology, specifically terminology dealing with computer packages. They work mainly in English, French, Italian, German, Spanish and Dutch but also carry out work in some Eastern European and Asian languages.

ITP use Multi-Term, a terminology management system, to store their information. This system enables the terminologists to choose their own criteria for the term bank. In Section 3.7 on terminology records I mentioned that, theoretically, the basic information given in terminological records is the term, grammatical information, synonyms,

contextual fragments etc ITP tend only to store the term, foreign language equivalent(s) and occasionally a contextual fragment on their system This could be put down to the fact that the terminologists do not have enough time to research each term, thereby providing a more detailed record for each term I believe that it could prove that the theorist's view of a terminological record sheet is very idealistic and that in reality people are interested in records which give the most important information, i.e. term, equivalent, context, in a concise, easily accessible document However we shall see in Section 3.9.3.1.3 that the ideal record does indeed exist

As I mentioned at the beginning of this section ITP collect terminology They are not involved in standardisation, nor do they refer to official standards when choosing their terms They prefer to refer to existing documentation on computers and choose as their preferred terms those used by people working in the industry rather than those set down by standardisation organisations

The glossaries sent out to translators by ITP are usually in electronic form However they may be sent out as a Word or Excel document ITP's Multi-Term system is only accessible to people working within the company The system currently contains over 180,000 terms

ITP are not involved in terminology sharing However they have links with LISA (Localisation Industry Standardising Association) in Geneva and are involved in discussions currently being undertaken concerning the use of the Internet for terminology sharing

3.9.1.2 An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta

There are two official languages in the Republic of Ireland - Irish and English. An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta (Permanent Terminology Committee) was set up in 1968 by the Irish government to work on the 'creation, certification, and authorisation of new terms and vocabularies relevant to various scientific subjects for use by public institutions and publishers and to produce specialised dictionaries' in the Irish language (O'Baoill, 1988:115). The committee works principally for the Department of Education and standardises the vocabulary of each subject taught in Irish secondary schools. Once An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta has collected and standardised their vocabulary they publish dictionaries, and 18 such dictionaries are currently available.

An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta uses a terminology management system known as CDS/ISIS to store their terminology. This system was recommended by UNESCO and has been used by An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta since 1988. Like the Multi-Term terminology management system it enables the terminologists to create their own particular records. The term bank currently contains 15,000 terms. To date An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta have standardised 100,000 terms and it is due to a shortage of staff that the term bank is not up to date.

The only people who have access to the term bank are the two terminologists working in An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta. However, like ITP, they are also considering the possibility of putting their term bank on the Internet where it could be accessed by the general public.

An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta also provide a service to private and state bodies who approach them requesting information on Irish terminology.

For example, they recently provided a glossary of Irish terms to Telecom Eireann, the Irish national telecommunications company, for use by their staff

An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta is also involved in term formation. However they do not inform people of the existence of these new terms. It is up to users of the language to obtain the dictionaries published and to discover the new terms themselves.

An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta adhere to the following guidelines set out by O'Baoill (1988: 116) in his article entitled Language planning in Ireland: standardisation in Irish

- 1) As far as is possible, there should be a one-to-one correspondence between a concept and the term used to signify that concept
- 2) Terms already in use are not to be changed or dispensed with without good reason
- 3) A correspondence should exist between related terms on both a morphological and a semantic level
- 4) All terms are to have a precise form and meaning and ambiguity is to be avoided
- 5) The use of the selected term must be applicable to other areas or related disciplines. In terms of its structure it should be possible to transform a noun into a verb or an adjective, and it should be possible to use it as a constituent in a compound word
- 6) All new terms must conform to the orthographical and grammatical conventions used in Irish and their pronunciation must conform to the phonological and phonetic patterns of Irish

An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta work in collaboration with the Translation Section of Dáil Éireann, the Irish parliament. As Irish is an official language in the country all official government documents must be available in the language. Irish is also a treaty language of the European Union. Therefore European Treaties have to be translated into Irish and this is done by two members of the Translation Section of Dáil Éireann who are based in Brussels. An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta advise the Translation

Section on the use of certain terms. However the Translation Section may not always be able to adopt this term. For example, if the Translation Section has used a different term for the same concept in a legal document they must continue to use this term. In this case An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta may change their term and adopt that chosen by the Translation Section. However this is not always the case and in some instances two or three different terms may exist for the same concept.

3.9.1.3 Fiontar

In 1993 a business degree programme which is taught through the medium of Irish was set up at Dublin City University (DCU). The programme is managed by Fiontar (the Irish word for enterprise), which also has a terminology department which was initially set up with the aim of creating a multi-lingual term bank. To date, the terminology department has been involved in servicing the terminology needs of the lecturers and students. The terminology is taken from the fields of computers, finance, mathematics, and other domains of immediate relevance to business.

The students and lecturers have on-line access to the terminology. They are also provided with printed glossaries and have shown a preference for using these glossaries. The data base is, apparently, not user friendly.

The terminology department currently uses the terminology management system CDS/ISIS to store information. However they find this system to be unsatisfactory as it only enables them to search and print specific information. They are currently considering changing to a system which would enable them to browse through the data. Their system currently holds about 5,500 terms.

The terminology department of Fiontar is also involved in term creation. However, it does not standardise its own terms. This work is carried out by An Buanchoiste Tearmaíochta. Representatives from Fiontar, terminologists and subject experts, and An Buanchoiste Téarmaíochta meet regularly to discuss new terms and the final choice of a new term is made by An Buanchoiste Tearmaíochta.

It is often the case that lecturers use non-standardised terminology. In this case, Fiontar recommends the use of the standardised terms. However, the standardised terms are not imposed on the lecturers and the final decision lies with themselves.

Apart from exchanging information with An Buanchoiste Tearmaíochta, Fiontar also exchanges information with a term bank based on the Isle of Skye.

3.9.2 Terminology work in the United Kingdom - British Standards Institute (BSI)

In 1901 the Engineering Standards Committee was set up in the United Kingdom by the professional engineering bodies. It became the British Engineering Standards Association in 1918 and became known as the British Standards Institution (BSI) in 1931. It is an independent non-profit organisation whose aims are

- a) to coordinate the efforts of producers and users for the improvement, standardisation and simplification of materials, products and processes so as to simplify production and distribution, and to eliminate the national waste of time and material involved in the production of an unnecessary variety of patterns and sizes of articles for one and the same purpose,

b) to set up standards of quality for goods and services, and prepare and promote the general adoption of British Standards and schedules in connection therewith and from time to time to revise, alter and amend such standards and schedules as experience and circumstances may require,

c) to register, in the name of the Institution, marks of all descriptions, and to prove and affix or license the affixing of such marks or other proof, letter, name, description or device,

d) to take such action as may appear desirable or necessary to protect the objects or interests of the Institution (BSI, 1997 Part 2, 2)

BSI defines the aims of standardisation as

the benefits of improvement in

a) the quality of goods and services, i.e. their fitness for purpose

b) the quality of life, i.e. health, safety and the environment

c) efficient use of resources,

d) conditions for trade (BSI, 1997 Part 1, 2)

It describes various types of standards

such as vocabularies (formerly known in BSI as glossaries), methods, specifications and codes of practice, guides or recommendations () The contents of any type of standard can be subdivided into normative (i.e. standardising) elements and other elements which are purely informative, and are distinguished by context and wording (BSI, 1997 Part 1, 1)

BSI plays an active role in international standardisation and represents the United Kingdom in ISO BSI states that

the primary aim of UK participation in international standards work is to prepare an international standard which meets national needs and can be adopted as a British standard (BSI, 1997 Part 2, 23)

The work of BSI in the adoption of international standards and its work in the field of cinematography will be discussed in Chapter 4, Section 4.6.4

3 9 3 Terminology Work in French-speaking Countries

There is a great deal of interest in terminology work in French-speaking countries and, in particular, in Canada and in France

3 9 3 1 Terminology Work in Canada

Canada is the best example of a French-speaking country where there is a great emphasis on terminology work. This has come about as a result of the *Chartre de la Langue Française*, a charter adopted by the Canadian government in 1977 to promote the use of French in Québec, to ensure the survival of the French language in North America and to ensure that French is the common language of the population of Quebec

Public and private companies work together in Canada in the field of terminology. Many companies have terminology departments which develop glossaries of the vocabulary used in their field of expertise. Each of these companies uses the same terminological principles and methods, which enables the exchange of information

3 9 3 1 1 Office de la Langue Française and the BTQ

The Office de la langue française (OLF) was set up in 1961 by the Canadian government to "revitalize the low prestige variety of Quebec French by bringing it more in line with the international variety of French" (Hamers & Hummel, 1994: 133). Its main aims were redefined under the *Chartre de la langue française* as

- 1) To define and conduct Quebec policy on linguistics research and terminology
- 2) To ensure that the French language becomes, as soon as possible, the language of communication, work, commerce and business in the civil administration and business firms (Rousseau, 1993 36)

The OLF had created the Banque de terminologie du Quebec (BTQ) in 1973 in the hope that it would play a role in establishing French 'as the working language of companies and to ensure the quality of the French language in Quebec' (Williams, 1992 6) BTQ currently contains over one million terminological records, covering a wide range of subject fields. People may access the BTQ by becoming subscribers, or they may simply ring the terminology bank's telephone service to ask language- and terminology-related questions.

The OLF is also a standardising body.

3 9 3 1 2 GIRSTERM

At the beginning of the 1970's GIRSTERM (Groupe interdisciplinaire de recherche scientifique et appliquee en terminologie) was established to resolve the principal terminological problems in the French language in Canada. It is based in Universite Laval in Quebec City and is still very involved in terminology work today.

3 9 3 1 3 TERMIUM

TERMIUM, the Canadian government's linguistic data bank, was created in 1975 at the University of Montreal. It contains over 3 million English and French terms and proper names. In October 1995 it counted 1,030,168 terminology records, 163,971 proper names records, 9,725 translation

problems records and 62,986 documentary records. The terminology records contain terms with the same meaning in English and French, accompanied by definitions or contextual fragments. These terms cover a wide range of subjects including administration, law and justice, informatics, medicine, humanities and social sciences, sports. The proper names records contain the most common types of proper names including place names, names of organisations, committees and programs. The translation records deal with translation-related problems such as phraseology, proverbs and sayings, and finally, the documentary records contain a bibliography of the documents consulted during the preparation of TERMIUM records.

Many Canadian state bodies and private corporations have online access to TERMIUM. TERMIUM has been available on CD-ROM since 1993 and can be purchased by the general public. The main users of TERMIUM are translators, revisors and writers, while the main clients are the Canadian federal and provincial governments, municipalities, national and international organisations, teaching institutions and companies.

In Section 3.7 on terminological records I spoke about the information ideally contained in terminological records. As you will see in Fig 4 (page 70) TERMIUM's terminological records appear to qualify as an ideal record as it consists mainly of the subject field, English and French terms, English and French definitions and contexts and sources.

3.9.3.2 Terminology work in France

Joly (1989) discusses the development in terminology work in France and French-speaking countries. He tells us that terminology work has been

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>SUBJECT FIELD(S) Management Operations</p> <p>EN empowerment*a,b*CORRECT</p> <p>DEF*The act by which an employee is given the necessary freedom to make full use of his knowledge, energies and judgement to provide better service *c</p> <p>EX*The award-winning STEP program found that empowerment encourages initiative, makes workers' jobs more enjoyable and gives both managers and employees more bottom-line accountability *d</p> <p>SOURCES a*RADIC*1987***639 b*WEBIN*1981***744 c*4JEU*1993 d*CBT-62*1990***52E e*LAROG*1982***5100 f*TLFRA*1971*5**626 g*COBC-6F*1992***12</p> <p>DATA COLLECTION / FONDS Terminology / Terminologie</p> <p>FILE / FICHER Master File / Fichier-maître</p> <p>DATE 1993 1 29</p> <p>RECORD ID / NUMÉRO MATRICULE 1334456</p> | <p>DOMAINE(S) Opérations de la gestion</p> <p>FR habilitation*e,f,g*CORRECT,FÉM empouvoirement*c*ÉVITER, MASC</p> <p>DEF*Action d'accorder aux employés une certaine liberté d'action qui leur permettra d'utiliser pleinement leurs connaissances, leur énergie et leurs compétences afin d'offrir un meilleur service *c</p> <p>OBS*Le terme «habilitation» n'est plus réservé au domaine juridique. En effet, on le retrouve de plus en plus dans des ouvrages de promotion de la santé, de gestion et de psychologie ainsi que dans des documents administratifs et informatiques, etc *c</p> <p>OBS*Le terme «responsabilisation» n'a pas été retenu, car il traduit déjà «accountability» *c</p> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

5 octobre 1995



carried out in France since before WW2 when the Comité d'étude des termes médicaux français and the Comité d'étude des termes techniques were created. In the 1960s the government set up a system whereby each Ministry would have its own terminology commission in charge of finding French terms to replace the Anglo-Saxon words which had crept into the language. The first recommendations were published on 18 January 1973.

However, according to Joly, of the 600 terms which were published the only ones which were actually put into use were those which concerned the field of computing and he claims that only one of these still remains in use today, i.e. the word *logiciel* instead of 'software'. Other laws have been passed in France over the past twenty years concerning terminology. However there seems to be a lack of interest in the field, despite the existence of the Academie Française and the work carried out by them. This is probably due to the fact that unlike the French language in Canada the language is not under threat from another more powerful language.

3.9.3.2.1 AFNOR

AFNOR (l'Association Française de Normalisation), the French standardisation organisation, was created in 1926. Its main aims are to

- animer et coordonner le système qui élabore les normes françaises et qui suit les travaux européens et internationaux,
- représenter et défendre les intérêts français dans toutes les instances de normalisation,
- donner un statut officiel aux normes,
- promouvoir et faciliter l'utilisation des normes dans le tissu économique national,
- développer enfin la certification des produits et services avec la marque NF, marque nationale de conformité aux normes. (AFNOR, 1996:5)

Thus it is involved in standardising, and promoting the use of these standards, on both a national and an international level

AFNOR is a government organisation and is controlled by the French Ministry of Industry. AFNOR is also a member body of ISO

There is coordination between AFNOR's standardisation offices, (known as Bureaux de Normalisation, or BN), subject field experts and a government delegate who supervises the application of standards and the work being carried out by other French standardisation bodies, e.g. CEF (Comité électrotechnique français)

In 1995 AFNOR published 1,735 standards, 26% of which were French standards, 64% of which were European standards and 10% of which were international standards. These standards are grouped into the following categories

Les normes fondamentales

Elles portent sur la terminologie, la métrologie, les conventions diverses comme les signes, les symboles,

Les normes de spécifications

Essentiellement européennes, elles définissent les caractéristiques des produits et leurs seuils minimums de performances, elles permettent l'assemblage de produits et l'échange d'informations

Les normes de méthodes d'essai et d'analyse

Ces normes surtout internationales mesurent les caractéristiques et les performances d'un produit

Les normes d'organisation et de service

Elles portent sur la description exacte des différentes fonctions d'une entreprise. Elles s'intéressent à la liaison de ces fonctions entre elles, ainsi qu'à la modélisation des activités de service (AFNOR, 1996 11)

They are therefore involved in the standardisation of terminology, products and services

3 9.4 Infoterm

We cannot talk about terminology in the world today without mentioning Infoterm, the International Information Centre for Terminology. It was created in 1971, within the framework of UNISIST, a UNESCO intergovernmental program that 'encourages and guides voluntary co-operation in the exchange of scientific and technical information at the national, regional and international levels' (Felber, 1983: 47). Infoterm is affiliated to the Osterreichisches Normungsinstitut (Austrian Standards Institute). It is a centre for information and documentation and is also involved in standardisation, research and training. Its main aim is the world-wide co-ordination of terminological activities. In 1975, at the First Infoterm Symposium in Vienna, a need was expressed for closer international co-operation in terminology, and as a result TermNet (Terminology Network) was set up. It is 'a set of programs for the development of international co-operation in terminology' (Felber, 1983: 47) and is intended to encourage

- 1) co-operation with respect to the foundation of terminology work, that is, the development of terminology science, or principles and methods, and of terminology training,
- 2) co-operation in the preparation of terminologies, that is, division of labour among competent scientific, technical, and professional organisations with respect to the preparation of terminologies and co-operation in recording terminology data for machine processing,
- 3) co-operation in the documentation of terminology, that is, division of labour with respect to the collection and analysis of terminological literature and recording of bibliographic and factographic data in machine-readable form (Felber, 1983: 51)

Appendix B 2 gives a description of the main activities of Infoterm and TermNet

3 10 Terminologists

The basic research in terminology was started and is still carried out by subject specialists. However, there is currently a tendency for language specialists to be involved in terminology work. These terminologists familiarise themselves with the special subject field and/or work in close collaboration with a subject specialist.

What are the requirements which must be met by a good terminologist? A terminologist needs a near-perfect knowledge of LGP in order to be able to distinguish what might be considered as LSP in the subject field concerned. A terminologist must be very familiar with the subject field and with the documentation on the subject in order to be able to distinguish the terms which are essential for communication between people working in the field. If the terminologist is dealing with equivalences s/he must also have an explicit knowledge of the foreign languages with which s/he is working in order to understand all the nuances of the languages. The terminologist must then be able to carry out in-depth terminological analysis, identifying terms and concepts, solving problems of synonymy and homonymy etc.

3 11 Conclusion

As we have seen, languages are constantly developing and will continue to do so, perhaps now more than ever due to the political and social changes which are taking place in many countries throughout the world. There is a great need for terminology work and this terminology work must be carried out at national and international levels with the highest level of cooperation between terminologists.

The result of terminology work is very often standardisation and to date there has been a lot of success in conceptual analysis, the designation of terms etc. One of the aims of standardisation is to transmit these standardised terms to the prospective users and the success of the terminologist's work can then be determined by the acceptance or rejection of these terms. Unfortunately, the existence of terminology standards is not always known by professionals working in the special subject field (See Chapter 5). They are therefore unfamiliar with the terms they should officially adopt or discard. Standardisation organisations have successfully developed methods for ensuring communication between people working in the same subject fields i.e. terminology standardisation. They now need to develop methods to ensure communication between themselves and the people working in each of the subject fields so that their standards will be implemented. Is it not true to say that terminology work does not serve a purpose if results are not manifested in the workplace?

4 STANDARDISATION

4.1 Introduction

This chapter talks about terminology standardisation as it is in the world today, and the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) in particular. It starts by introducing ISO, giving information on its history and principal activities, and information on ISO TC 37 "Terminology (Principles and Co-ordination)". This chapter also discusses ISO and its attitude towards terminology standardisation. It also deals with the way in which standardisation organisations disseminate information on their standards. Section 4.6 discusses the interest shown today in the standardisation of cinematography vocabulary.

4.2 International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO)

As we have already seen in Chapter 3, Section 3.4.1, Eugen Wuster published his doctoral thesis Internationale Sprachnormung in der Technik, besonders in der Elektrotechnik (International language standardisation in technology, particularly in electro-technical engineering) in 1931. This work which presented a theory of terminology for the first time was translated into Russian and led the Soviets to request the International Federation of the National Standardising Associations to establish a permanent committee on terminology. ISA 37 "Terminology" was set up in 1936 at a meeting in Budapest. Work was interrupted during the war and resumed in 1946 when the ISA was replaced by the International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO), which was established in Geneva. ISO is a non-governmental organisation whose mission is

to promote the development of standardisation and related activities in the world with a view to facilitating the international exchange of goods and services, and to developing co-operation in the spheres of intellectual, scientific, technological and economic activity (ISO, 1994.3).

ISO has three official languages - English, French and Russian

ISO relies on the co-operation of national standardisation bodies, who are either member bodies, observer members or subscriber members of the organisation. According to ISO documentation the member bodies have four principal tasks

- informing potentially interested parties in their country of relevant international standardisation opportunities and initiatives
- organising so that a concerted view of the country's interests is presented during international negotiations leading to standards agreements
- ensuring that a secretariat is provided for those ISO technical committees and subcommittees in which the country has an interest
- providing their country's share of financial support for the central operations of ISO, through payment of membership dues (ISO, 1994 6)

In January 1996 ISO was made up of 118 national standards bodies, 85 of which are member bodies, 24 are correspondent members and 9 are subscriber members (ISO, 1996 1). Ireland is a member country and is represented by the National Standards Authority of Ireland (NSAI). National standardisation organisations are represented in ISO's technical committees (TC), which elaborate standards. Members of international organisations may also be represented on TCs. ISO currently has 2,856 technical bodies comprising 185 TCs, 611 subcommittees (SC), 2,022 working groups (WG) and 38 ad hoc study groups. By the end of 1995 ISO had published 10,189 international standards and work was being carried out on another 7,176.

ISO is involved in standardisation in all fields, except the field of electrical and electronic engineering. Standardisation in this field is carried out by a

joint ISO/IEC (International Electrotechnical Committee) technical committee, JTC 1.

ISO is involved in the following types of standardisation:

- basic standards
- terminology standards
- testing standards
- product standards
- process standards
- service standards
- interface standards
- standards on data.

Terminology standardisation is further divided into two categories

- the standardisation of terminologies resulting in the publication of a standard (often in the form of a glossary)
- the standardisation of terminological principles and methods.

4.2.1 ISO TC/37 "Terminology (Principles and Co-ordination)

ISO technical committees usually work on solving international technological problems. However ISO TC/37, created in 1952 to ensure the co-ordination of terminological work within ISO, is principally involved in standardising methods for creating, compiling and co-ordinating terminologies. The committee liaises with other ISO committees and also with the International Electrotechnical Committee (IEC). The Secretariat of ISO TC/37 has been held by the Austrian Standards Institute (ON - Österreichisches Normungsinstitut) in Vienna since its creation.

By 1973 ISO TC/37 had published seven documents (recommendations and standards) under the following four categories

- Terminology - Vocabulary (ISO/R 1084)
- Work methods (ISO/R 919)
- Naming Principles (ISO/R 704, R 860)
- Layout of classified vocabularies (ISO 1951, R 639, R 1149)

These documents have been revised several times and many other documents have been published or are being prepared for publication

In January 1996 TC/37 had 19 participating member countries and 34 observer member countries (ISO, 1996a 34) Ireland is an observer member ISO TC/37 is composed of an advisory group (AG) and three subcommittees (SG) each of which has three or four working groups (WG)

The following was the structure of TC/37 in January 1996

| <u>Ref</u> | <u>Secretariat</u> | <u>Committee Structure</u> |
|------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AG | - | Advisory group |
| SC 1 | GOST R (Russia) | Principles of terminology |
| WG 1 | PKN (Poland) | Documentation in terminology |
| WG 2 | SIS (Sweden) | Vocabulary of terminology |
| WG 3 | ANSI (USA) | Principles, methods and concept systems |
| SC 2 | SCC (Canada) | Layout of vocabularies |
| WG 1 | ANSI (USA) | Joint TC 37/SC 2-TC 46/SC 4 WG ISO 639 Code for the representation of names of languages |
| WG 2 | ON (Austria) | Descriptive terminology - Principles and methods |

| <u>Ref</u> | <u>Secretariat</u> | <u>Committee Structure</u> |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WG 3 | NSF (Norway) | Alphabetic ordering of multilingual alphanumeric data in languages using the Latin alphabet |
| WG | DIN (Germany) | Code for the representation of names of languages - Alpha-2 code |
| SC 3 | DIN (Germany) | Computational aids in terminology |
| WG 1 | ANSI (USA) | Data elements |
| WG 2 | DIN (Germany) | Vocabulary |
| WG 3 | ON (Austria) | SGML applications |

4.3 ISO and Terminology Standardisation

Terminology standardisation, as we have seen in Chapter 3, Section 3.8.2, involves the collection, creation and subsequent standardisation of terms belonging to specific subject fields. It is carried out in developed and underdeveloped countries throughout the world and is important as it ensures communication between people working in special subject fields, who speak the same or different languages.

I feel that it is important to look at a standardisation body's attitude towards terminology standardisation, and the following is my interpretation of ISO's attitude towards terminological standardisation.

As I explained in Section 4.2 ISO is an organisation which is involved in several types of standardisation, and terminology standardisation is only a very minor part of the work they carry out. In this context I think that it is also important to remember that ISO 'has a technological rather than a linguistic or lexicographic background' (Riggs, 1989:92), and I believe that

this is reflected in the documentation they provide which gives general information on the organisation

ISO - Compatible technology worldwide is a document which provides information on standardisation and the work being carried out by ISO. It defines standards as

documented agreements containing technical specifications or other precise criteria to be used consistently as rules, guidelines, or definitions of characteristics, to ensure that materials, products, processes and services are fit for their purpose (ISO, 1994 2)

In my opinion terminology standards do not fit into this definition. It would appear from the above that as a standardisation organisation with a technological background, ISO is more concerned with testing standards, product standards, service standards than with terminology and this may explain why, as we shall see in Chapter 5, their work in the field of terminological standardisation is, to a certain degree, unsuccessful.

I had hoped to gain more insight into ISO's principles and guidelines regarding terminology standardisation by consulting ISO/IEC Directives, Parts 2 and 3. Unfortunately I was unable to obtain copies of these documents in spite of repeated efforts to obtain them.

4.4 Who uses standards?

Dubuc (1980 74-75) states that

Le succes de la normalisation, qu'elle soit executoire ou de conseil, depend dans une large mesure du crédit que les usagers accordent à l'organisme normalisateur

In brief, standardisation is successful if users of the terminology are aware of the work being carried out by standardisation bodies. Who are the

potential users of these terminology standards, and for whom are they meant?

Originally a standard, whether or not a terminology standard, is meant for the professionals in a specific field (manufacturers, engineers, merchants, technical advisers, and so forth) and for the working public (businesses, industries, governments, and so on). However, another category of users is growing in importance with the proliferation of mass media, we might classify them as the "language service industry". Such an industry comprises translators, proofreaders, writers, editors, terminologists, journalists, interpreters, word processors, teachers of language for special purposes, and other language specialists. The volume of scientific and technical documents liable to be submitted to some form of linguistic processing is increasing grammatically and correct terminologies must be provided to those people working on scientific and technical messages (STMs)
(Duquet-Picard, 1983 96-97)

For the purpose of this thesis I have chosen to concentrate on the professionals working in the field of cinematography, rather than translators and writers. I feel that we can measure the use of the terminology more effectively by dealing with people who use it on a daily basis, rather than those who may only deal with the terminology occasionally. We shall see in Chapter 5 that a number of people working in the field of cinematography in Ireland and Great Britain are not aware of the existence of such standards. So once ISO have standardised terminology how do they inform people of the existence of these standards?

4.5 Post-Standardisation - Dissemination of Information

As already stated in Chapter 3, terminology standardisation can be described as the deliberate formation of terminologies and the recommendation of their use. In my opinion 'recommendation of their use' implies the way in which information on the standardised terminologies is disseminated to specialists working in the specific fields.

Nakos (1983 41) defines the main purpose of terminological standardisation, which, in her opinion, is twofold

I (a) to *choose* an expression among *already existing* expressions used to designate an already existing concept, (b) to choose among *suggested* expressions designed to *name* a concept or to *eliminate* already existing expressions that are linguistically unsatisfactory, for example, they are ill-formed

II Terminological standardisation also aims at *promoting the use* of a single expression to designate a concept, and this even if no other expression is used to represent the same concept

It is the second point which interests me as I believe that 'promoting the use' of standardised terminologies implies recommending their use and disseminating information. This leads us to a series of questions concerning the way in which standardisation organisations inform people of the existence of standardised terminologies. Do they make a conscious effort to contact national and international special subject field organisations and tell them of the existence of such terminologies? Do they then advise them to use this terminology to designate concepts within their subject field which may have been formerly designated by other terms? Or, in the case of ISO, is it perhaps up to the member body of the organisation in each country (the NSAI in Ireland) to inform people of the existence of this standardised terminology?

Felber (1983 49) tells us that 'Infoterm disseminates information on terminological publications from all over the world'. At first this may lead us to believe that Infoterm regularly tell national and international special subject organisations of the existence of technical vocabularies which have been published on their field, or that a conference which may be of interest to them is to be held. However, we learn that this information is 'disseminated either in answer to queries directed to Infoterm or in the form of publications, such as periodicals and in-house documents'. This leads me to understand that the information is made available to people who

already have contacts with Infoterm, i.e. standardisation authorities, term banks, universities, terminologists, or people who take it upon themselves to contact Infoterm for specific information. In my own opinion this group of people would consist of language specialists, e.g. translators, rather than subject specialists.

I contacted ISO, requesting information on the way in which they disseminate information and did not receive a reply. I therefore contacted the NSAI (National Standards Authority of Ireland), a member body of ISO, in order to discern whether or not it is the member body in each country which is responsible for informing people of the existence of such standards. They replied that they hold information on all standards and regularly publish a bulletin containing information on new standards and the work being carried out both nationally and internationally in the field of standardisation. However, like Infoterm, they do not have a system whereby they contact subject field representatives informing them of the existence of new standards. In 1994, when ISO published ISO 4246 Cinematography -Vocabulary, people working in the cinema industry in Ireland would not have been informed that a glossary of recommended terms existed in their field. It would therefore have been up to representatives of the industry to approach NSAI or ISO for relevant information.

This information was confirmed by Carl Girod, Chairman of TC 36, the ISO committee which compiled ISO 4246 Cinematography -Vocabulary. I had the opportunity to ask him how information on new standards is disseminated and whether this is ensured by TC 37 and Infoterm. He replied that "each member body of the ISO publicises (or is supposed to) the

documents In the US , ANSI publishes a document, "Standards Action" biweekly ISO publishes a monthly magazine "

Duquet-Picard (1983 96) states that 'if terminology standards can be considered as the logical result of the standardisation process, it cannot be denied that they are far from being sufficiently publicised ' I am in total agreement with this statement and am surprised to see that people have been aware of this problem for over ten years and that the situation has remained unchanged

Duquet-Picard goes on to say that

The terminologist or any other language expert wishing to refer to a terminology standard will not have an easy task in finding such a document, at least in university libraries as we know them Indeed, it may be possible, with either great devotion or mulelike stubbornness, for the terminologists to discover a technical standard, as far as terminology standards are concerned, however, it is almost impossible to find anything It can thus be assumed that the distribution of terminology standards leaves much to be desired It is likely that subject specialists know and receive standards pertaining to their speciality, but where the language experts are concerned, the problem is different and should be resolved (1983 97)

However, as I stated in Section 4.3 and will show in Chapter 5, even subject specialists are unaware of the standardisation of the terminology 'pertaining to their speciality'

Dubuc (1980 74-75) also talks about the dissemination of information and states that

Les organismes normalisateurs ne peuvent espérer voir leurs décisions entérinées par l'usage s'ils ne disposent pas de moyens de pression puissants sur les usagers-clés - médias, publicité, enseignement, corps publics - ou s'ils ne possèdent pas eux-mêmes des moyens de diffusion à la mesure de l'influence qu'ils veulent exercer

It seems obvious that ISO does not have any influence on 'key users', nor does it have a 'means of distribution worthy of the influence they wish to exercise' (Translated by Duquet-Picard, 1983 103) It is perhaps important

to point out at this stage that even if ISO did have a better system for informing people of the existence of its terminology standards these standards are voluntary, i.e. it is left up to potential users to decide whether or not they will adopt them. ISO standards are not law and people cannot therefore be forced to use them.

4.6 Terminology work in the field of cinematography

The following is a brief outline of the work being carried out by organisations other than ISO in the area of cinematography terminology. It appears that terminologists today have very little interest in collecting and standardising cinematography vocabulary.

4.6.1 Infoterm and Cinematography

Infoterm do not at present do any research in the field of cinematography terminology and the list of bibliographical references of standardised and non-standardised vocabularies in the field of cinema which they provide contains works which are quite dated. (Appendix C 1)

4.6.2 TERMIUM and Cinematography

The Terminology Documentation Centre of the Translation Bureau of the Canadian government has never published a vocabulary of cinematography, and does not plan to do so in the future. The centre's terminology data bank, TERMIUM, does not cover the field of cinematography, and holdings on the subject are also quite dated. (Appendix C 2)

4 6 3 AFNOR and Cinematography

AFNOR (Association Française de Normalisation) have published standards in the field of cinematography (Appendix C 3) However it appears that their standards concern equipment, dimensions and types, rather than actual vocabulary used in the field The standards are also quite old, the majority of them dating from the 1960's

4 6 4 BSI and Cinematography

BSI has published a substantial set of standards in the field of cinematography (Appendix C 4) These standards also concern the technical aspects of the industry However they are quite recent and it would appear that they are revised frequently, in line with BSI guidelines which states that standards should be reviewed at least every five years I was informed by BSI that all of the British Standards in the area of cinematography are adopted ISO standards

As you can see in Appendix C 5 BSI has adopted a number of ISO cinematography standards as British standards, including ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary This is in line with BS 0 1997 which states that

Standardisation relies increasingly on international agreement
British Standards are derived from any one of the following sources
a) ISO and IEC In general it is BSI policy to derive British Standards from international agreements reached through collaboration within these international organisations (BS 0, 1997 Part 1, 4)

I conclude that BSI has not itself compiled a British standard on cinematography vocabulary as the United Kingdom is a member of ISO TC 36 and the existence of such a British standard would go against the following principle

Whenever practicable, duplication of effort should be avoided by national standards bodies contributing to international or regional standardisation rather than developing separate national standards. (BS 0, 1997: Part 1, 3)

4.6.5 Dictionaries

There are very few existing dictionaries which deal specifically with technical cinematography vocabulary. Many cinema dictionaries contain information on directors and actors, rather than the technical aspects of the industry. A list of some of the dictionaries dealing purely with the technical aspects are listed in Appendix C.6.

4.7 Conclusion

This chapter studied terminology standardisation, in particular the work carried out by ISO and its attitude towards terminology standardisation. I believe that I have succeeded in showing that ISO appears to be more concerned with product standards, service standards etc. than with terminology standards and that this is reflected in its work. As we shall see in Chapter 5 its standards contain terms which are not used by subject specialists and do not contain certain terms which could possibly be standardised. We shall also see in Chapter 5 that many subject specialists are completely oblivious to the fact that the terminology of their field is being standardised and that they are supposed to favour certain terminology.

It is important to remember that people working in the field of terminology over ten years ago recognised that terminology standards were not available and used as they should be. Was this message passed on to standardisation organisations at the time and perhaps ignored?

In 1983 Duquet-Picard stated that

'if standardisers wish to see a widespread use of standards, or at least hope that people other than subject specialists become acquainted with standards, the actual means of distribution will have to be rethought' (1983 101)

I believe that this still applies and organisations like ISO need to rethink their methods of informing subject specialists on the existence of recommended vocabularies dealing with their fields. They need to approach subject specialists rather than waiting for these specialists to approach them.

I believe that the following quote is extremely relevant to terminological standardisation. 'The publication of a standard is of little value in itself, it is its application which is important' (Sanders quoted by Duquet-Picard, 1983 100). It is clear that standardisation organisations need to put more thought into their methods of disseminating information. We should not have to wait another ten years before subject specialists become aware of the existence of terminology standards and put the work of terminologists to good use.

5 SURVEY ANALYSIS

5 1 Introduction

This chapter is an analysis of two questionnaires containing standardised and non-standardised cinematography vocabulary which I compiled using terms contained in ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary and terms which appeared in special subject books and periodicals. The questionnaires were completed by cinematographers from Ireland and Great Britain. The aim of this work is to discern whether specialists working in the field of cinematography actually use the standardised terminology. The results of the survey will also show whether or not cinematographers use vocabulary which has not been included in the official ISO standard. This chapter will also discuss ISO's preference for British or American English terminology and talk about how standardisation organisations decide whether or not a term should be standardised.

5 2 Survey - Introduction

I considered different ways of studying whether the vocabulary contained in ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary, an ISO standard published in 1994, is known and used by professionals working in the field of cinematography. The best solution appeared to consist of compiling a questionnaire of the standardised vocabulary which would be completed by cinematographers. I compiled a second questionnaire of vocabulary collected on reading specialised books and periodicals on the subject (See list in Appendix D 1), and chose the terms which appeared most frequently, in order to compare cinematographers use of standardised vocabulary with non-standardised vocabulary, i.e. vocabulary not contained in ISO glossary,

I then contacted people working in the field of cinematography in order to obtain their agreement to complete the questionnaires. This is the stage at

which I ran into difficulties. Over a six-month period I contacted people working in the cinema industry in Ireland, Great Britain and the United States. Unfortunately a large number of the people did not reply to my request. Any replies I received were positive and I finally sent out approximately 25 copies of each questionnaire. A large number of these were sent to the American Society of Cinematographers, whose administrative assistant kindly agreed to distribute a large number of copies to members of the organisation. Unfortunately I have not received any completed copies of these questionnaires. A small number of copies sent to other organisations or individuals were not returned either, and due to these difficulties my results are based on 8 completed copies of Survey 1 and 7 completed copies of Survey 2. This may appear to be a very small number of questionnaires on which to base my conclusions. However at this point I must state that due to the overwhelming similarity of replies I feel that the results would be similar even if a larger number of questionnaires had been used.

The questionnaires were completed by 9 people, 6 of whom completed both questionnaires, and whose occupations include the following - Producer/Director, Production Designer, Lighting Cameraman, Film Editor, Post-Production Facilities Director and Cinematographer. For practical purposes I shall refer to these people as cinematographers throughout the rest of the chapter.

5.3 ISO TC 36 - Cinematography

While I was compiling the questionnaires I contacted ISO to try and obtain precise information on TC 36 - Cinematography, the committee who prepared the vocabulary. I had hoped to discover whether the committee

was composed of terminologists, subject specialists or both. I was interested in finding out the scope of their subject and the origins of the native English speakers working on the project. This last point interested me as the ISO standard gives no indication as to whether there is a preference for British English or American English terms.

Unfortunately ISO never replied to my query. However I discovered on the ISO web site that TC 36 is currently chaired by Mr. Carl V. Girod, Director of Engineering at the Society of Motion Picture & Television Engineers (SMPTE) in New York. The Secretariat of TC 36 is held by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The scope of TC 36 is the

Standardisation of definitions, dimensions, methods of measurement and test, and performance characteristics relating to materials and apparatus used in silent and sound motion picture photography, in sound recording and reproduction related thereto, in the installation and characteristics of projection and sound reproduction equipment, in laboratory work, and in standards relating to sound and picture films used in television (ISO, 1997)

The participating members in TC 36 represent ISO member bodies from 9 countries - Belgium, China, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Japan, Russian Federation, the United Kingdom and the United States.

I contacted Mr. Girod by email who informed me that "the experts working on documents are usually technical people, not creative cinematographers. Often they represent manufacturers - Eastman Kodak, Fuji, Agfa-Gavaert, Dolby, Panavision etc." I asked Mr. Girod whether there are language specialists on TC 36 or whether the linguistic input also comes from technical people. Mr. Girod replied that "the content comes from the technical people subject to editorial review by the ISO Central Secretariat Staff".

I shall talk more about ISO's preference for British or American English in Section 5.6

5.4.1 Survey 1 - ISO Standardised Terminology

Survey 1 contains 532 standardised terms taken from ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary, published in 1994 as a revised edition of the glossary published by ISO in 1984. As can be seen from the questionnaire (Appendix D.2) I asked two questions about each term. I enquired whether the cinematographer knew the term and secondly, whether he used it. This was to ensure that the cinematographer would not incorrectly admit to using the term when, in fact, he is familiar with it but does not use it.

The following is an analysis of what I consider to be the most important aspects of the survey, i.e. the number of terms known and used by the cinematographers, and the number of terms unknown and not used by each of the eight cinematographers who completed the questionnaire. The terms 'not used' includes, of course, the terms unknown by the cinematographers, but also those terms which are familiar to them, but which they do not use.

Survey 1

| <u>Terms</u> | <u>No.</u> | <u>%</u> | <u>Terms</u> | <u>No.</u> | <u>%</u> |
|--------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| Known by 8 | 178 | 33.5% | Used by 8 | 62 | 11.7% |
| Known by 7 | 86 | 16.2% | Used by 7 | 80 | 15% |
| Known by 6 | 61 | 11.5% | Used by 6 | 58 | 10.9% |
| Known by 5 | 51 | 9.6% | Used by 5 | 55 | 10.3% |
| Known by 4 | 42 | 7.9% | Used by 4 | 56 | 10.5% |
| Known by 3 | 42 | 7.9% | Used by 3 | 58 | 10.9% |
| Known by 2 | 23 | 4.3% | Used by 2 | 57 | 10.7% |
| Known by 1 | 33 | 6.2% | Used by 1 | 49 | 9.2% |
| Unknown by 8 | 16 | 3% | Not used by 8 | 57 | 10.7% |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>532</u> | <u>100%</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>532</u> | <u>100%</u> |

From this information we can conclude that the relevance of a number of the terms included in the standard is questionable. For example, over 10% of the terms (57) contained in the standard are not used by any of the cinematographers, and 16 of these terms are even completely unknown to all eight of the cinematographers.

The results also show that only one-third of the terms (178) are known by all eight cinematographers, and only 11.7% (62) of the terms are actually used by all eight. It is therefore obvious that the standard contains quite a large number of terms which are related to the field but which are no longer used by professionals working in the field. For example, 376 terms are known by 5 or more of the cinematographers. However, only 255 terms are used by 5 or more of the cinematographers.

The survey also shows that over 40%, quite a significant number, of the terms are used by less than half of the cinematographers.

I would like to point out at this stage that it may seem strange that, in certain cases, the number of terms used is greater than the number of terms known, e.g. 42 terms are known by four cinematographers, whereas 56 terms are used by four of the cinematographers. This can be explained in the following way: 178 terms are known by eight of the cinematographers, whereas only 62 terms are used by all eight of the cinematographers. There are therefore 116 of the 178 terms which are not used by all eight of the cinematographers. Some of these terms, however, may be used by four or five of the cinematographers. For example, if 14 of these terms are used by four of the cinematographers this would bring the number of terms used by four cinematographers up to 56 terms, presuming that all 42 terms known by four cinematographers are also used by all four

The results of the survey are therefore the general results and not the results which would have been obtained if I had decided to analyse the survey term by term

5.4.2 Survey 2 - Non-Standardised Terminology

Survey 2 (Appendix D.3) contains 425 non-standardised terms, i.e. cinematography terms not contained in ISO 4246. I compiled this questionnaire on the basis of cinematography terminology contained in books and periodicals dealing with the subject field. I am by no means an expert on the field of cinematography, and it was therefore a possibility that the terms chosen were no longer used in the field. However I used recent publications and was confident that the terms chosen should still be used.

The analysis of Survey 2 revealed some interesting information.

Survey 2

| <u>Terms</u> | <u>No.</u> | <u>%</u> | <u>Terms</u> | <u>No.</u> | <u>%</u> |
|--------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| Known by 7 | 140 | 32.9% | Used by 7 | 69 | 16.2% |
| Known by 6 | 66 | 15.5% | Used by 6 | 64 | 15% |
| Known by 5 | 55 | 12.9% | Used by 5 | 58 | 13.6% |
| Known by 4 | 59 | 13.9% | Used by 4 | 49 | 11.5% |
| Known by 3 | 34 | 8% | Used by 3 | 66 | 15.5% |
| Known by 2 | 37 | 8.7% | Used by 2 | 56 | 13.2% |
| Known by 1 | 20 | 4.7% | Used by 1 | 42 | 9.9% |
| Unknown by 7 | 14 | 3.3% | Not used by 7 | 214 | 49% |
| <u>Total</u> | <u>425</u> | <u>100%</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>425</u> | <u>100%</u> |

From this we can see that all seven of the cinematographers who completed the questionnaire knew one-third of the terms. I can therefore conclude that all of these terms could be listed in a standard. On the other hand we

see that of these 140 terms only 69 are used by all seven of the cinematographers. It would seem therefore that at least these 69 terms, which account for 16.2% of the total number of terms, could be listed in a standard.

If we look at the number of terms used by four or more of the cinematographers we see that this amounts to over 55% of the total (240 terms). It would also seem therefore that these terms could possibly be added to a standard, as they are used by over 50% of the people questioned. I would therefore suggest that certain terms, e.g. those used by four, five or six of the cinematographers, could be standardised.

It is also interesting to see that over 75% (320) of the terms contained in this questionnaire are known by four or more of the cinematographers who completed the questionnaire. It is important to remember that these are terms which were not included in the ISO standard, and I believe that it proves without doubt that ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary is incomplete. The standard contains standardised terms which do not appear to be used by subject specialists and does not contain certain terms which are apparently used in the field. This may be due, in part, to the composition of TC 36, which, as shown in Section 5.3, appears to be composed mainly of representatives of the manufacturers of cinematographic equipment and not creative cinematographers.

I also believe that the results of both these surveys prove that the work carried out by ISO is insufficiently recognised by cinematographers, and as stated in Chapter 4, Section 4.5, I believe that this is due to the failure of the standardisation organisation to ensure the dissemination of information on its standards.

At this point it might be interesting to point out that the cinematographers who completed the questionnaires were also asked to answer the following question

Are you aware of the fact that there are both national and international organisations who standardise cinematography vocabulary and who publish glossaries containing this standardised terminology?

Yes No

Each of the people who completed the questionnaires gave a negative answer to this question. Therefore there is obviously a large number of people working in the field of cinematography who are totally unaware of the fact that there is work being carried out in the field of cinematography terminology and that there are sets of standardised terms which they are supposed to use in preference to others. I believe that this shows that ISO and other standardisation organisations need to improve their system of disseminating information on existing terminology standards.

5.5 Glossary - Chapter 2

At this point it may be interesting to look at the terms which appeared in Chapter 2 and which are contained in the glossary at the end of the chapter, and see whether or not they are listed in ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary. There are 36 terms listed in the glossary on pages 36 and 37. As three of these terms are synonyms for other terms appearing in the glossary I shall say that there are 33 concepts in the glossary, 16 of which are listed in the ISO standard, 12 in Survey 2, and the remaining 5 terms in neither of these.

5.6 ISO - British or American English?

As I pointed out in Chapter 4, Section 4.4, the users of terminology standards can range from subject specialists to language specialists i.e. translators, writers, teachers, etc. I believe it is important for language specialists to know whether the terminologists who prepared the standard have opted to use British English or American English terms. This may be especially important for non-native speakers of English who may wish, for one reason or another, to use terms which are specifically British or American. On looking through ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary I therefore asked myself if it was clear whether ISO prefers British English or American English terms, as this is not actually specified in the standard.

As I mentioned in Section 5.3 I had the opportunity to question the chairman of TC 36 on various aspects of ISO terminology standardisation. He informed me that ISO uses British rather than American English. I therefore asked him why there are terms in ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary which are labelled GB and US. He replied that "the term 'slate' is used in the US, the term 'number board' is used in Great Britain. Both terms are linked and defined in an effort to serve the industry". This must therefore also be the case for the term *hi-hat* which is labelled US in the standard. The GB equivalent given is *top hat*.

This explanation however does not clarify why there are a number of other terms which are labelled GB and are not linked to a US equivalent. If ISO uses British English this labelling should not be necessary, in particular as this is an international standard, thereby implying that the vocabulary in it should be considered to be international, and used by speakers of both British English and American English.

It may be possible that the fact that the secretariat for TC 36 is situated in the United States may have had an influence on the standard, in that, despite ISO conventions, certain American English terms have been included. This idea could be supported by the fact that one of the cinematographers who completed Surveys 1 and 2 pointed out certain terms in Survey 1 which he himself considered to be American e.g. *check print*, *dailies*, and *film noise*. On examination of all the completed surveys I noticed that the suggested preferred UK terms given by this cinematographer, and which were also contained in the Surveys, were also preferred over the US term by the other cinematographers.

I conclude that although ISO uses, in principle, British English, this does not always exclude the use of American English. I see no reason why this should not be the case but feel that GB and US terms should be more explicitly signalled in ISO standards and perhaps also justified in the foreword to the standard. ISO must not forget that the people using these standards are not always specialists in the field, nor are they native English speakers.

5.7 To standardise or not to standardise?

Another interesting question which arises from this analysis is why ISO prefer one term over another? How do they decide what to standardise and what not to standardise? Unfortunately ISO documentation does not provide answers to these questions. When I asked Carl Girod how it is decided which terms go into a standard entitled Vocabulary compared to a standard which may contain specific technical information he replied that "the Working Group prepares the document which is circulated to all participating members for comment".

We could perhaps look at some remarks made by Duquet-Picard and see whether they might still apply today

Terms of dubious linguistic quality are sometimes preferred by standardisers to more correct terms for the sole reason that they have a linguistic form similar to those that exist in other languages for the same concept (1983 100)

It would be possible to look at the terms from Survey 1 (analysed in Chapter 5, Section 5.2.1) which are not used by any of the cinematographers and compare them to the French language equivalents to see if Duquet-Picard's theory may apply

| <u>English term</u> | <u>French equivalent</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| accent | accent |
| additive printing tape | bande de tirage additif |
| bilateral sound track | piste photographique symétrique |
| cheek* | joue |
| companding noise reduction | réduction de bruit |
| continuous-motion projector | projecteur à défilement continu |
| cross-modulation distortion | distorsion d'intermodulation |
| cross-modulation test | essai d'intermodulation |
| deanamorphic printing | tirage par desanamorphose |
| diffuse transmission density | densité diffuse de la transmission |
| dowser | coupe-flux |
| dual bilateral* | double élévation |
| Dubray-Howell perforation* | perforation Dubray-Howell |
| duo-bilateral* | duo bilatéral |
| film patch | pièce collée |
| film phonograph | phonographe cinématographique |
| fringe | décrochage |
| guided edge | bord guidé (du film) |
| H & D curve | courbe sensitométrique |
| holdback sprocket | débiteur de sortie |
| image picture test | test image |
| imbibition printing | tirage par imbibition |
| intermittent shoe | presseur intermittent |
| intermittent sprocket | tambour de croix de Malte |

English term

light valve
long pitch
lower magazine
monopack
multi-frequency test film
negative timing
ninety-six Hz flutter
noise reduction shutters
optical azimuth*
pan master from colour
penthouse*
pink noise test film
pre-filter*
pre-scoring
reproducing slit*
slit
slit loss
slitting
snake track
sprocket drum printer
squeeze track
steel film*
stem*
subtitle negative
subtitle roll
subtractive printing band*
synchrometer
travel ghost
type A image orientation*
type B image orientation*
type DH perforation*
type N perforation*
type P perforation*

French equivalent

modulateur de lumiere
pas long
carter recepteur
film multicouche
film test multifrequences
étalonnage du négatif
fluctuations de vitesse à 96 Hz
masque de réduction de bruit
azimut optique
master noir et blanc
carter de tête de lecture
film d'essai de bruit rose
prefiltrage
preenregistrement musique
fente de lecture
fente de lecture
perte de fente (son optique)
coupe
<<snake track>>
tireuse continue
piste compressée
pellicule d'acier
éléments son
négatif sous-titres
bande sous-titres
bande de tirage soustractif
synchroniseuse
filage
orientation des images type A
orientation des images type B
perforation type DH
perforation type N
perforation type P

(The terms marked * are those which were neither known nor used by all eight of the cinematographers who completed the survey)

I believe that we can see from this list that a large number of the terms are similar and, in many cases, the equivalents appear to be direct translations. It must perhaps be pointed out however that we have no information regarding the preferred French-language terms. Therefore it is possible that these terms are also not used by French-language cinematographers.

5.8 Conclusion

My aim in this chapter was to determine whether professionals working in the field of cinematography use standardised terminology, and whether certain non-standardised terms should be listed in official standards. Survey 1 showed us that there are a large number of terms contained in ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary, (10.7%), which are not used by cinematographers, and that there are even a number of the terms which they do not even know (3%). The results also showed that there is quite a large number of the terms which are used by less than half of the cinematographers, and their inclusion in the standard could be questioned. Survey 2 enabled us to see that there are quite a number of terms which could be listed in an official standard, as the questionnaire contains terms both known and used by each of the 7 cinematographers who completed the survey. If we count the number of terms used by 50% or more of these cinematographers this would amount to 320 terms.

In this chapter I also discussed the use of British English or American English in ISO standards. In principle ISO uses British English. However I have shown that ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary contains both British and American English. The use of both is not justified and is not always signalled. This should be done, in particular for non-subject specialists and also for non-native speakers of English who may wish to use

the terms but will not know if they are using a British term or an American term

I believe that the results obtained in this chapter prove that the work carried out by ISO in the area of terminology standardisation could be improved. As stated in Chapter 4, Section 4.3, I believe that they are more concerned with product standards, service standards etc and that this is reflected in their work. I also believe that they need to improve their system of informing subject specialists on the existence of such standards. If cinematographers were aware of the existence of such standardised terminology they might make an effort to use it. Moreover, if cinematographers were more familiar with the work of standardisation organisations there might be closer collaboration between terminologists and subject specialists which could lead to the publication of standards containing the terminology which is actually used in special subject fields.

6 CONCLUSION

In this thesis I tried to measure the degree of success of the work being carried out by standardisation organisations, ISO in particular, by trying to establish whether standardisation organisations do actually succeed in informing people of the existence of terminology standards, and whether the terminology used by subject field specialists is that which has been standardised. I did this by studying the terminology of cinematography. The invention of cinematography has been attributed to Auguste and Louis Lumiere, who showed their first film in the Grand Cafe in Paris in 1895. Over the past one hundred years the cinema industry has developed into one of the world's largest industries, an industry which caters for people of different cultures and from all social backgrounds.

It is clear that there is a constant need for terminology work to be carried out at national and international levels in order to ensure communication between subject specialists. Standardisation is a very important aspect of this terminology work, which includes the collection and creation of terms and the recommendation of their use. However this thesis has shown that the terminology work being carried out by standardisation organisations can be improved.

On analysis of the two questionnaires containing standardised and non-standardised cinematography vocabulary I have established that professionals working in special subject fields are unaware of the work being carried out by standardisation organisations, as each of the cinematographers who completed the questionnaires was unaware that ISO publishes standards containing cinematography terminology. I believe that one of the reasons for this is that standardisation organisations are more concerned with product standards, service standards etc., and that they actually place less emphasis on terminology standardisation than they

lead us to believe They need to rethink the way in which they disseminate information on their terminology standards If professionals working in special subject fields are unaware of the existence of standardised vocabulary and the fact that they should use this recommended terminology then the work of the standardisation organisations has been in vain Standardisation organisations need to approach subject specialists rather than wait for these specialists to approach them

It is also evident from the results of the surveys that official standards contain terms which are not used by subject specialists and do not contain certain terms which could possibly be standardised For example, 10.7% of the terms contained in Survey 1 are not used by cinematographers, and there are a number of the terms which they do not even know A large number of the terms in Survey 2 could be listed in a vocabulary standard, as 320 of the terms are used by 50% or more of these cinematographers

This thesis has also shown that people working in the field of terminology have been aware for quite a long time that terminology standards are not available and used as they should be Why then have standardisation organisations not taken a closer look at their work and developed a system to ensure that their work does not go unnoticed by professionals working in special subject fields?

The field of terminology is one which is constantly developing and it shall continue to do so as long as there are new developments in technology, and as long as there is a need for language planning and standardisation in both developed and underdeveloped countries As we saw in Chapter 2 there has been a great development in the cinema industry over the past one hundred years, and Chapter 3 showed that there has also been an

increased interest in the field of terminology, particularly since the publication of Eugen Wuster's doctoral dissertation in 1931. Standardisation organisations are working to ensure communication between people all over the world, to ensure that every country has an equal opportunity to grow and prosper. However I succeeded in showing that the terminology work carried out by these organisations has not yet been perfected. I believe that the most important work which needs to be done by these organisations consists in improving their system of informing subject specialists on the existence of terminology standards. There is also a need for closer collaboration between subject specialists and terminologists in order to ensure that the vocabulary which is standardised is that which is actually used by professionals working in special subject fields.

7 BIBLIOGRAPHY

- AFNOR 1996 L'AFNOR - un instrument de performance Paris AFNOR
- Arntz, R 1993 'Terminological Equivalence and Translation' in H B Sonneveld, K L Loening (eds) Terminology - Applications in Interdisciplinary Communication Amsterdam John Benjamins Publishing Company 5-19
- Bernstein, S 1994 Film Production Oxford and London Focal Press
- Boulanger, J C 1984 'La situation de la terminologie au Québec' in Lebende Sprachen No 1 19-22.
- Boussinot, R 1980 L'encyclopédie du Cinéma Vols 1-4 Paris Bordas
- Bradley, F (bradley@ccmail.dcu.ie), 18 April 1997 RE Terminology Email to J Dalton (jdalton@esf.org)
- Browne, S E 1992 Film-Video Terms and Concepts Oxford and London Focal Press
- BSI 1997 BS 0 - A standard for standards Part 1 Guide to the context, aims and general principles London BSI
- BSI 1997 BS 0 - A standard for standards Part 2 Recommendations for committee procedures London BSI
- BSI 1997 BS 0 - A standard for standards Part 3 Specification for structure, drafting and presentation London BSI
- BSI 1997 Standards Electronic Catalogue [online] Available from <http://www.bsi.org.uk/cgi-bin/fx> [Accessed 17 September 1997, 27 January 1998, 3 February 1998]
- Collet, R 1992 'Historique du Bureau de la traduction' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 25, No 2 4-6
- Collins English Dictionary 1995 3rd Edition Great Britain Harper Collins Publisher
- Corbeil, J C 1989 'Quinze ans de politique terminologique au Québec' in C de Schætzten (ed) Terminologie Diachronique Paris Conseil International de la Langue Française
- COTSOWES (Centre of Translation Services of West European States) 1990 Recommendations for Terminology Work Berne Cotsowes
- Daley, K 1980 Basic Film Technique Oxford and London Focal Press
- De Schætzten, C (ed) 1989 Terminologie Diachronique Paris Conseil International de la Langue Française
- Deslandes, J 1966 Histoire Comparée du Cinéma Vol 1 Paris Casterman
- Deslandes, J., Richard, J 1968 Histoire Comparée du Cinéma. Vol. 2. Paris: Casterman

Draskau, J (ed) 1991 Terminology Science & Research Journal of the International Institute for Terminology Research Vol 2, No 2 Vienna Termnet

Drozd, L 1981 'Some Remarks on a Linguistic Theory of Terminology' in Infoterm (ed) Theoretical and Methodological Problems of Terminology Munich Saur Verlag KG 106-117

Dubuc, R 1980 Manuel Pratique de Terminologie Paris Conseil International de la Langue Française

Dubuc, R 1991 'L'excellence en terminologie une responsabilité personnelle' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 24, No 1 16-18

Duquet-Picard, D 1983 'What Happens to Terms that Have Failed Standardisation? They Live On and Proliferate in Dictionaries' in C G Interrante, F J Heymann, (eds) Standardisation of Technical Terminology Principles and Practises, ASTM STP 806 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 94-103

Elkins, D E 1991 The Camera Assistant's Manual. Oxford and London Focal Press

The New Encyclopedia Britannica - Micropaeda, Ready Reference & Index Vol III 1988 London and Chicago Encyclopedia Britannica Inc

The New Encyclopedia Britannica - Knowledge in Depth Vols 1-29 1988 London and Chicago Encyclopedia Britannica Inc

Favre, C J 1990 'International Standardization Work in Terms and Terminology' in Terminologie et Traduction No 1 7-22

Felber, H 1980 'Report on Termnet' in C Galinski (ed) Terminological Data Banks Munich Saur Verlag KG 52-55

Felber, H 1981 'The Vienna School of Terminology Fundamentals and Its Theory' in Infoterm (ed) Theoretical and Methodological Problems of Terminology Munich Saur Verlag KG 69-86

Felber, H 1983 'Basic Principles and Methods for the Preparation of Terminology Standards' in C.G Interrante, F J Heymann, (eds) Standardisation of Technical Terminology Principles and Practises, ASTM STP 806 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 3-14

Felber, H 1983a 'The International Activities of Infoterm and the TermNet Programs' in C G Interrante, F J Heymann, (eds) Standardisation of Technical Terminology Principles and Practises, ASTM STP 806 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 46-55

Felber, H 1984 Terminology Manual Paris Unesco/Infoterm

Fisher, B 1994. The Moving Image. New York Eastman Kodak Company

Galinski, C, Nedobity, W 1990 'International Terminology Standardisation' in Terminologie et Traduction No 1 23-34

Galinski, C. (ed.) 1980. Terminological Data Banks. Munich: Saur Verlag KG.

Galinski, C. 1991. 'Terminology Standardization' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update. Vol. 24, No. 3. 4-5.

Gélinas-Surprenant, H. 1993. 'La profession de terminologue au Canada' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update. Vol. 26, No. 1. 7-10.

Girod, C. (cgirod@simpte.org), 21 March 1997. RE: TC 36. Email to J. Dalton (jdalton@esf.org).

Hamers, J.F., Hummel, K.M. 1994. 'The Francophones of Quebec: Language Policies and Language Use' in International Journal of the Sociology of Language. Vol. 105/106. 127-152.

Happé, L.B. 1975. Basic Motion Picture Technology. Oxford and London: Focal Press.

Haustrate, G. 1984. Le Guide du Cinéma. Vols. 1 & 2. Paris: Syros.

Helgadottir, S. 1991. 'Terminology in Iceland' in J. Draskau (ed.) Terminology Science & Research Journal of the International Institute for Terminology Research. Vol. 2, No. 2. Vienna: Termnet. 56-75.

Humbley, J. 1991. 'La coopération terminologique en Europe' in Terminologie et Traduction. No. 2. 111-114

Hutcheson, H. 1994. 'Terminology Standardization: A Key to International Success' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update. Vol. 27, No. 3. 12-14

Infoterm (ed.) 1979. Proceedings of the First International Conference - Terminological Data Banks. Munich: Saur Verlag KG.

Infoterm (ed.) 1981. Theoretical and Methodological Problems of Terminology. Munich: Saur Verlag KG.

Interrante, C.G., Heymann, F.J. (eds.) 1983. Standardisation of Technical Terminology: Principles and Practises, ASTM STP 806. Philadelphia: American Society for Testing Materials.

ISO. 1994. ISO - Compatible Technology Worldwide. Geneva: ISO

ISO/R 1087. 1990. Terminology - Vocabulary. Geneva: ISO

ISO 4246. 1994. Cinematography - Vocabulary. Geneva: ISO

ISO. 1996. ISO in Figures. Geneva: ISO

ISO. 1996a. ISO Technical Committees. Geneva: ISO

ISO. 1997. Introduction to ISO [online]. Available from: <http://www.iso.ch> [Accessed 21 January 1997]

ISO 1997 ISO/IEC Directives Part 1 [online] Available from [http //www iso ch](http://www.iso.ch) [Accessed 21 January 1997]

ISO 1997 TC 36 Cinematography [online] Available from [http //www iso ch](http://www.iso.ch) [Accessed 21 January 1997]

ISO 1997 Standards Handbooks [online] Available from [http //www iso ch](http://www.iso.ch) [Accessed 21 January 1997]

Jeanne, R, Ford, C 1947 Histoire Encyclopédique du Cinéma Vols 1-4 Paris Laffond

Joly, H 1989 'Histoire de la politique française en terminologie' in C de Schaetzen (ed) Terminologie Diachronique Paris Conseil International de la Langue Française 179-185

Kermabon, J 1994 Pathé - Premier Empire du Cinéma Paris Editions du Centre Pompidou

Kimberley, G (mbinfo@iso.ch), 3 February 1997 RE Information Email to J Dalton (jdalton@esf.org)

Kodak Motion Picture and Television Products Division 1995 The Motion Picture Industry Hemel Hempstead Kodak

Krommer-Benz, M 1977 World Guide to Terminological Activities - Organisations, Terminology Banks, Committees Munich Saur Verlag KG

Krommer-Benz, M 1981 'Infoterm - Activities concerning Methodological and Theoretical Aspects of Terminology Work' in Infoterm (ed) Theoretical and Methodological Problems of Terminology Munich Saur Verlag KG 260-270

Leonhardt, C 1994 'TERMIUM and LATTER An Update' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 27, No 1 15-18

Leutrat, J.L 1992 Le Cinéma en Perspective Une Histoire Paris Editions Nathan

Maurais, J 1993 'Terminology and Language Planning' in H B Sonneveld, K L Loening (eds) Terminology - Applications in Interdisciplinary Communication Amsterdam John Benjamins Publishing Company 111-125

Michaud, D 1991 'La normalisation terminologique au service des organismes de normalisation technique au Canada' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 24, No 3 6-7

Mitry, J 1967 Histoire du Cinéma 1895-1915 Paris. Editions Universitaires

Monaco, J 1981 How to Read a Film - The Art, Technology, Language, History, and Theory of Film and Media Oxford Oxford University Press

Murray, J.A, Bradley, H (eds) 1933 The Oxford English Dictionary Vols. 1-12 Oxford Oxford University Press

Nakos, D 1983 'Is Standardisation Always Necessary?' in C G Interrante, F J Heymann, (eds) Standardisation of Technical Terminology Principles and Practises, ASTM STP 806 Philadelphia American Society for Testing Materials 40-45

O'Baoill, D P 1988 'Language planning in Ireland the standardisation of Irish' in International Journal of the Sociology of Language Vol 70 109-126

O'Connell, E, Pearson, J 1991 'Language Planning, Terminology and the Irish Language' in J Draskau (ed) Terminology Science & Research Journal of the International Institute for Terminology Research Vol 2, No 2 Vienna Termnet 82-93

The New Penguin English Dictionary 1986 London Penguin Books

Pepermans, R 1987 'La normalisation terminologique au Canada' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 20, No 5 17-21

Picht, H, Draskau, J 1985 Terminology An Introduction Guildford University of Surrey, Department of Linguistic and International Studies

Pinel, V 1981 Que sais-je? No 1873 - Techniques du Cinéma Paris Presses Universitaires de France

Pinel, V 1994 Le Siècle du Cinéma Paris Bordas

Ray, S F 1992 The Photographic Lens Oxford and London Focal Press

Rey, A 1995 Essays on Terminology Amsterdam John Benjamins Publishing Company

Reid, S (siobhra_reid@homer.itp.ie), 14 April 1997 RE Terminology - ITP Email to J Dalton (jdalton@esf.org)

Riggs, F W 1989 'Terminology and Lexicography Their Complementary' in International Journal of Lexicography Vol 2, No 2 Oxford Oxford University Press 89-110

Rochon, M 1992 'The Roots of Canada's Language Policy' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 25, No 2 3-4

Rondeau, G 1979 'The Terminology Bank of Canada' in Infoterm (ed) Proceedings of the First International Conference - Terminological Data Banks Munich Saur Verlag KG

Rondeau, G 1980 'Typologie des Banques de Terminologie' in C Galinski Terminological Data Banks Munich Saur Verlag KG

Rondeau, G, Felber, H 1981 Textes Choisis de Terminologie - Fondements théoriques de la terminologie Quebec GIRSTERM

Rondeau, G, Felber, H 1984 Bibliographie Internationale de la Terminologie Quebec. GIRSTERM

- Rousseau, L J 1981 'La Normalisation Terminologique à l'Office de la Langue Française' in Infoterm (ed) Theoretical and Methodological Problems of Terminology Munich Saur Verlag KG 320-333
- Rousseau, L J 1991 'La normalisation terminologique, outil au service de la communication' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 24, No 3 3
- Rousseau, L J 1993 'Terminology and Languages in Contact in Quebec' in H B Sonneveld, K L Loening (eds) Terminology - Applications in Interdisciplinary Communication Amsterdam. John Benjamins Publishing Company 35-41
- Rouyer, P 1990 Initiation au Cinéma Paris Médiathèque
- Sager, J C , Dungworth, D , McDonald, P F 1980 English Special Languages Wiesbaden Brandstetter Verlag KG
- Sager, J C 1981 'Criteria for measuring the functional efficacy of terms' in Infoterm (ed) Theoretical and Methodological Problems of Terminology Munich Saur Verlag KG 194-217
- Sager, J 1989 'Term Formation' in Lebende Sprachen No 4 159-161
- Sager, J 1990 A Practical Course in Terminology Processing Amsterdam John Benjamins Publishing Company
- Samuelson, D 1977 Motion Picture Camera & Lighting Equipment Oxford and London Focal Press
- Samuelson, D 1984 Motion Picture Camera Techniques Oxford and London Focal Press
- Samuelson, D 1994 Hands-On Manual for Cinematographers Oxford and London Focal Press
- Shipton, J 1990 'La création d'une banque de données terminologique' in Terminologie et Traduction No 3 103-129
- Siforov, V.I, Kandelaki, T L 1981 'The Methodological Aspects of Terminological Work (From the Experience of the Committee of Scientific and Technical Terminology)' in Infoterm (ed) 1981 Theoretical and Methodological Problems of Terminology Munich Saur Verlag KG 49-57
- Sonneveld, H B , Loening, K L (eds) 1993 Terminology - Applications in Interdisciplinary Communication Amsterdam. John Benjamins Publishing Company
- Uí Bhraonáin, D (uibhraod@ccmail.dcu.ie), 18 April 1997 RE Terminology Email to J Dalton (jdalton@esf.org)
- Wasmuth, M (mark_wasmuth@bsi.org.uk), 11 February 1997 RE Cinematography Email to J Dalton (jdalton@esf.org)
- Williams, M 1992. 'Terminology in Canada' in L'Actualité Terminologique - Terminology Update Vol 25, No 2 6-9

Wuster, E 1979 International Bibliography of Standardized Vocabularies
Munich Saur Verlag KG

Wuster, E 1981 'L'Etude Scientifique Générale de la Terminologie, Zone Frontalière entre la Linguistique, la Logique, l'Ontologie, l'Informatique et les Sciences des Choses' in G Rondeau, H Felber Textes Choisis de Terminologie - Fondements théoriques de la terminologie Quebec GIRSTERM

8 APPENDICES

8.1 INTRODUCTION

8.1 Introduction

This appendix contains documents referred to in Chapters 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the thesis. Each document has been added to provide extra information on the topics discussed in each of the chapters. The appendix to Chapter 5 contains copies of the questionnaires on cinematography terminology which I compiled. As explained in the thesis these questionnaires consist of standardised and non-standardised terminology, and were completed by a number of cinematographers from Ireland and Great Britain. The results obtained on analysis of the completed questionnaires are also contained in the appendix.

APPENDIX A

In Chapter 2, Section 2.4 I spoke briefly about cinema technology and I have included some diagrams and extra information in this appendix which will give you a better understanding of some of the technical aspects of cinematography

A.1 Filmstock types and formats

These four pages accompany Chapter 2, Section 2.4.3, and give examples of some of the types and formats of filmstock available today

A.2 Composition of filmstock

The composition of filmstock is described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.3.1. This appendix is a description of the structure of filmstock, as given by Kodak

A.3 Edge numbers

In Chapter 2, Section 2.4.3.2 I talked about the standardised information which is printed along the edge of filmstock. A description of these edge numbers and the information they contain is given in this appendix

PANAVISION 35 mm SPHERICAL FORMATS

1.85:1



1.66:1



1.33/1.78:1 HDTV



PANAVISION WIDE SCREEN FORMATS

ULTRA PANAVISION 70

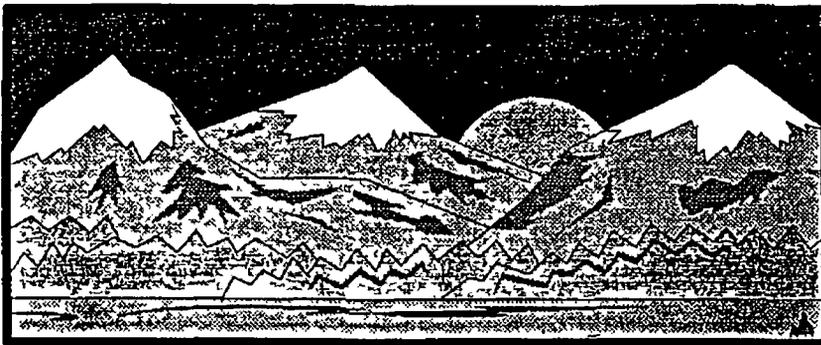
ANAMORPHIC 65mm



2.75:1

PANAVISION

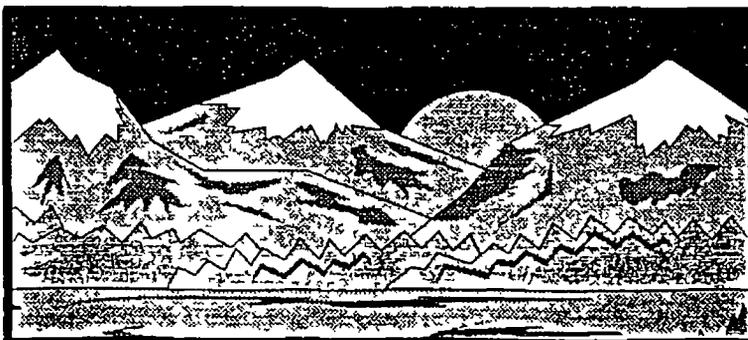
ANAMORPHIC 35mm.



2.40:1

SUPER PANAVISION 70

SPHERICAL 65mm.



2.20:1



— AVAILABLE SIZES AND FORMATS —

Fujicolor Negative Film F-Series

| | Type No | | | Exposure Index | |
|---------------|---------|------|------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 35mm | 16mm | 65mm | Tungsten | Daylight |
| F-500 | 8571 | 8671 | 8771 | 500 | 320 (FUJI LBA-12 or KODAK No 85) |
| F-250 | 8551 | 8651 | 8751 | 250 | 160 (FUJI LBA-12 or KODAK No 85) |
| F-125 | 8531 | 8631 | 8731 | 125 | 80 (FUJI LBA-12 or KODAK No 85) |
| F-250D | 8561 | 8661 | 8761 | 64 (FUJI LBB-12 or KODAK No 80A) | 250 |
| F-64D | 8521 | 8621 | 8721 | 16 (FUJI LBB-12 or KODAK No. 80A) | 64 |

Process with ECN 2 processing conditions and formulas (Persulfate ferrocyanide or PDTA-ferric bleach)

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 65mm | *305m (1 000 ft) | 65 x 75mm core | |
| 35mm | *305m (100 ft) | Camera spool | |
| | 61m (200 ft) | 35 x 50mm core | |
| | 122m (400 ft) | " | |
| | 305m (1 000 ft) | " | |
| | 610m (2 000 ft) | 35 x 75mm core | |
| 16mm | 305m (100 ft) | Camera spool | 1R (B winding) and 2R |
| | 61m (200 ft) | " | " |
| | 122m (400 ft) | 16 x 50mm core | " |
| | *366m (1,200 ft) x 2 rolls | 16 x 75mm core | " |

*Please check with your distributor regarding availability of film.

Fujicolor Intermediate Film FCI

Process with ECN 2 processing conditions and formulas. (Persulfate ferrocyanide or PDTA-ferric bleach)

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 65mm | 8702 (TAC) 4702 (PET) | *305m (1 000 ft) | 65 x 75mm core | polyester base also available |
| 35mm | 8502 (TAC) 4502 (PET) | 305m (1 000 ft) | 35 x 50mm core | " |
| | | 610m (2 000 ft) | 35 x 75mm core | " |
| 16mm | 8602 | 305m (1 000 ft) x 2 rolls | 16 x 50mm core | 1R (B winding) and 2R |
| | | 610m (2 000 ft) | 16 x 75mm core | " |

*Please check with your distributor regarding availability of film

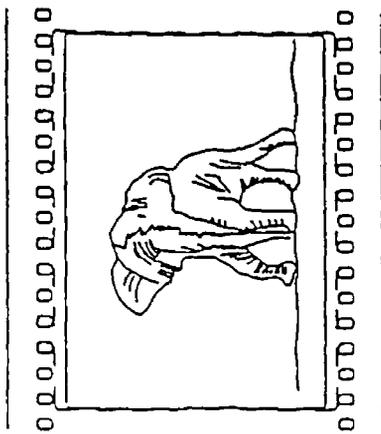
Fujicolor Positive Film FCP

Process with ECP 2B processing conditions and formulas. (Persulfate or ferrocyanide bleach)

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 70mm | 3718 (PET) 8816 (TAC) | 610m (2 000 ft) | 70 x 75mm core | polyester base also available |
| | | 762m (3 000 ft) | " | " |
| 35mm | 3518 (PET) 8816 (TAC) | 305m (1 000 ft) | 35 x 50mm core | |
| | | 610m (2 000 ft) | 35 x 75mm core | polyester base also available |
| | | 915m (3 000 ft) | " | |
| | | 1 220m (4 000 ft) box bin | " | Polyester base |
| | | 1 830m (6 000 ft) | " | Polyester base |
| 16mm | 3618 (PET) 8826 (TAC) | 610m (2 000 ft) x 2 rolls | 16 x 75mm core | 1R (A and B winding) and 2R |
| | | 915m (3 000 ft) | " | " |

Please check with your distributor regarding availability of film

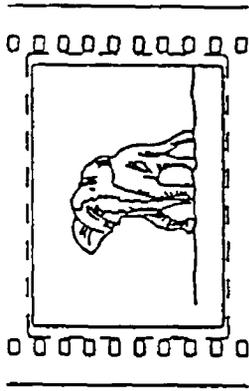
FILM FORMATS



IMAX

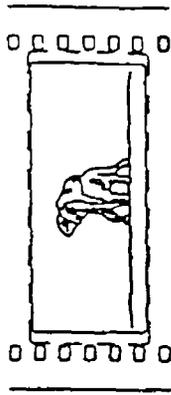
70mm 15 PERF

C A : 2 072 X 2 772 = 5.74 50"
P A : 1 910 X 2 740 = 5.23 50"



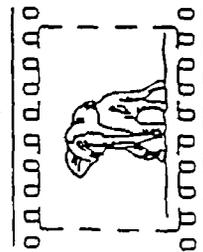
70mm 8 PERF

C A : 1 485 X 2.072 = 3 08 50"
P.A : 1 417 X 1 912 = 2 71 50"



STANDARD 70mm

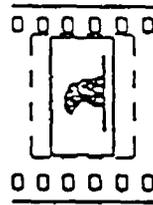
C A : 906 X 2 072 = 1 88 50"
P.A : 870 X 1 910 = 1 66 50"



VISTAVISION

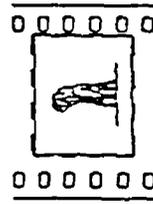
8 PERF 35mm

C A : 991 X 1 405=1 47 50"



1.85 35mm

C A : .735 X .868 = 64 50"
P A : 446 X .825 = .37 50"



35mm ANAMORPHIC

C.A.: .735 X .868 = .64 50"
P.A.: .700 X .839 = .59 50"



STANDARD 16mm

C A : 295 X 404 = 12 50"
P A : .276 X 378 = 08 50"



SUPER 16 1.05

C A : .292 X 493 = 14 50"
P.A.: .250 X 463 = 12 50"

WIP QUICK 10/22/91

A 2 Composition of filmstock

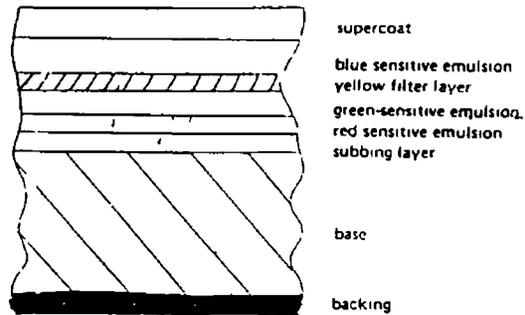
KODAK MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION PRODUCTS DIVISION

MOTION PICTURE FILM MANUFACTURE

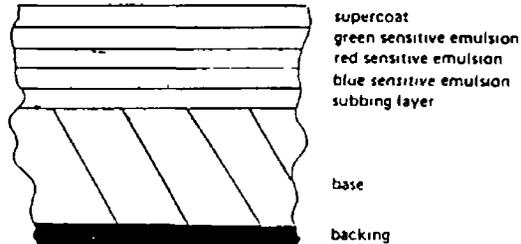
THE STRUCTURE OF PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM

Photographic film consists of a stable support base onto which is coated on the light-sensitive emulsion or base depending on the photographic and handling characteristics required

CAMERA FILM (not to scale)



PRINT FILM (not to scale)



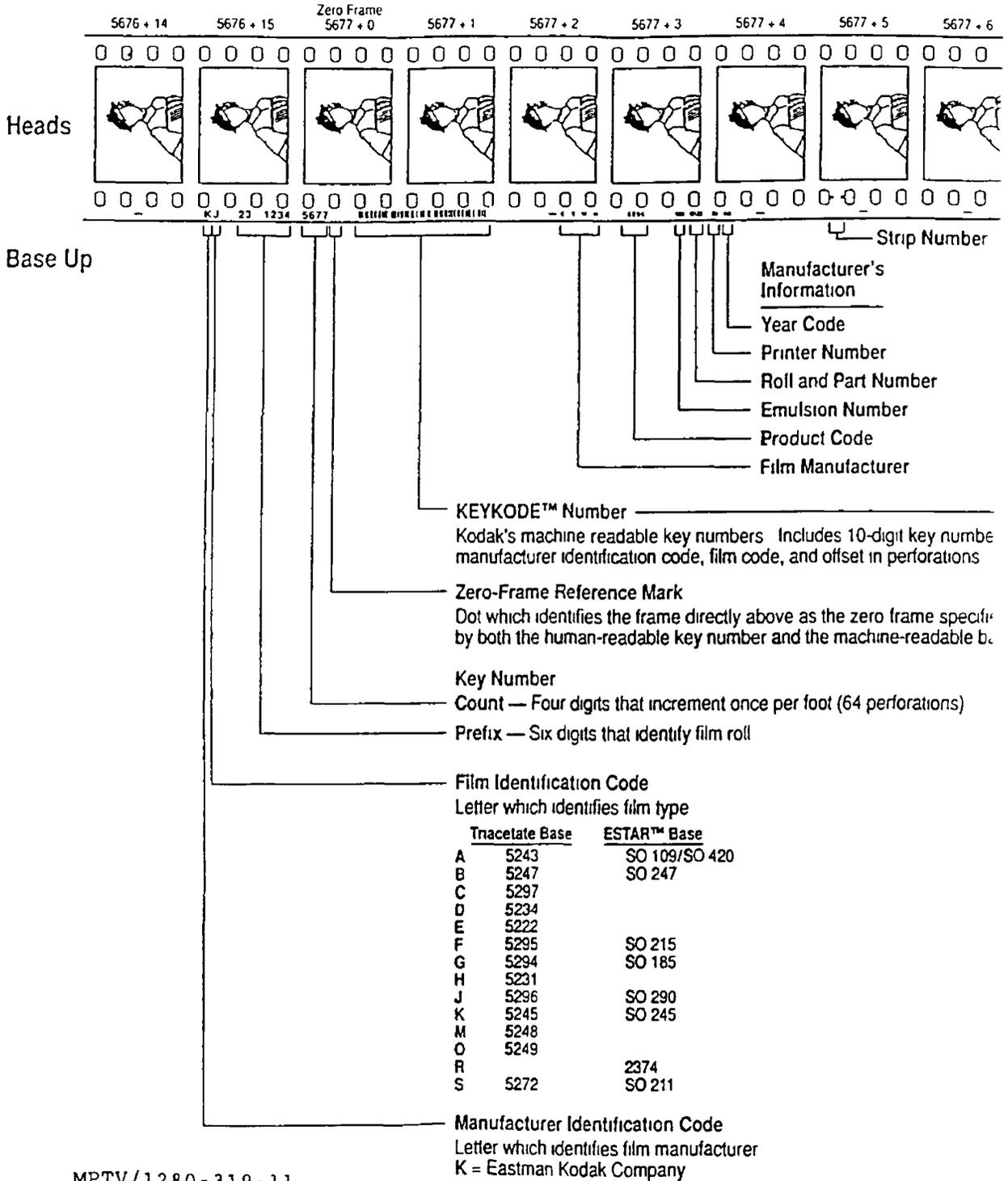
| | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Supercoat | clear gelatin layer to protect the emulsion layers from abrasion |
| Emulsion | light-sensitive silver salts suspended in gelatin, plus 'couplers' which will form dyes during development |
| Subbing layer | special layer to provide good adhesion between base and emulsion |

MPTV/1280/319-1



A 3 Edge numbers

KODAK MOTION PICTURE AND TELEVISION
PRODUCTS DIVISION



MPTV/1280-319-11



APPENDIX B

B 1 Page from ISO cinematography glossary

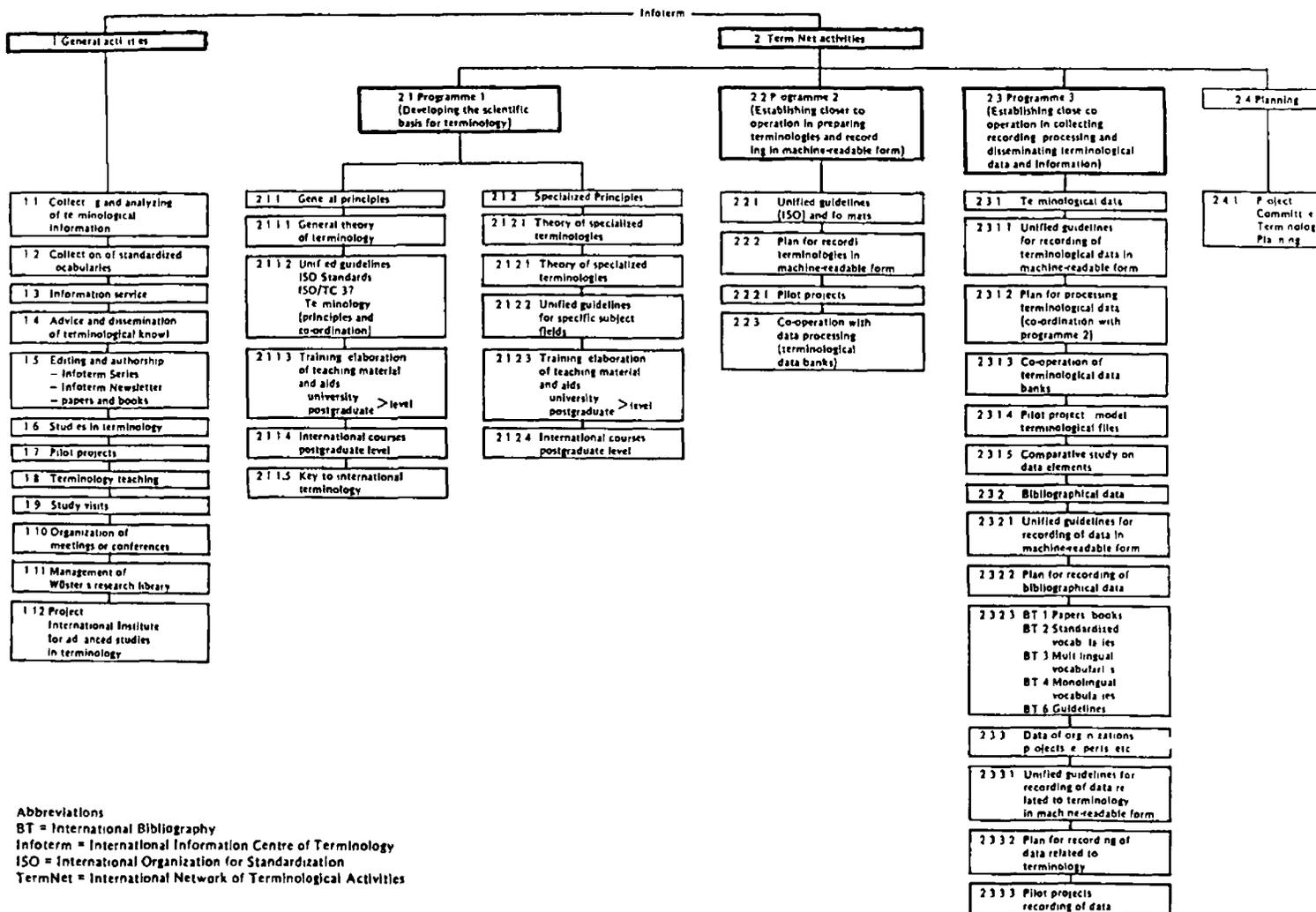
As stated in Chapter 3, Section 3.7.2, national and international standardisation organisations often publish their terminology standards in the form of a glossary. Appendix B.1 is an example of a page taken from ISO's cinematography glossary which shows us that, although many terminologists stress the importance of the concept in the field of terminology, in official glossaries the term is usually placed in front of the concept definition. This is to enable easy access to the records, which are arranged in alphabetical order.

B 2 Infoterm and TermNet

Appendix B.2 gives a description of the main activities of Infoterm and TermNet, discussed in Section 3.9.3 of the chapter. The table is taken from Felber (1983: 53).

B 1 Page from ISO Cinematography Glossary

- 215**
gel
gelatin filter for set lighting units
- 216**
ghost
travel ghost
vertically blurred image caused by improper adjustment of the shutter position with respect to film movement
- 217**
glazing
polishing
method of removing small surface defects in the cellulose triacetate base of a film by reforming a smooth surface
cf matting
- 218**
gobo
light frame (metal or wood) covered with black opaque cloth having legs to maintain it in a vertical position which is positioned to cut off unwanted beams of light
- 219**
grading card
printing card
timing card
timing list
record of the light values (as well as the trichrome correction factors) which are used during printing
- 220**
grading copy
SEE check print
- 221**
green film
positive print freshly taken out of the developing machine and which has not been projected
- 222**
green film
film not in humidity equilibrium with the surrounding room atmosphere which may show breathing on first projection
- 215**
gelatine
terme designant une feuille en matiere transparente coloree, servant de filtre pour les projecteurs d'eclairage de studio
- 216**
filage
image brouillée verticalement soit en haut soit en bas, resultant d'un mauvais réglage de l'obturateur par rapport au mouvement du film
- 217**
repolissage
glaçage
technique de resorption des petits defauts de surface d'un support triacetate par recreation d'une surface uniforme
cf matage
- 218**
nègre
cadre léger (en bois ou en metal) tendu de tissu noir opaque pourvu de pieds pour le maintenir en position verticale, et utilise pour intercepter des faisceaux lumineux indésirables
- 219**
fiche d'étalonnage
feuille d'étalonnage
carton d'étalonnage
document consignnant les valeurs de «lumiere» ainsi que les facteurs de correction trichrome devant être réalisés lors du tirage, en vue d'équilibrer le rendu des scenes successives
- 220**
VOIR copie d'essai
- 221**
copie fraîche
copie positive venant de sortir de la machine a developper et non encore projetee
- 222**
copie fraîche
film qui n'est pas encore en equilibre d'humidite avec l'atmosphère ambiante et peut montrer a la premiere projection, un effet de pompage



Abbreviations
 BT = International Bibliography
 Infoterm = International Information Centre of Terminology
 ISO = International Organization for Standardization
 TermNet = International Network of Terminological Activities

FIG 1—A survey of the activities of Infoterm and TermNet

APPENDIX C

C 1 Infoterm - bibliography

Appendix C 1 contains a list of the bibliographical references for standardised and non-standardised vocabularies in the field of cinema, provided by Infoterm

C 2 Canadian Translation Bureau - bibliography

This is a list of the holdings of the Terminology Documentation Centre of the Translation Bureau of the Canadian government on the vocabulary of cinematography

C 3 AFNOR - bibliography

This is a list of the French standardisation organisation's standards in the field of cinematography

C 4 BSI - bibliography

This is a list of the British Standards Institution's standards in the field of cinematography

C 5 BSI/ISO - bibliography

This is a list of the ISO cinematography standards which have been adopted by BSI as British standards

C.6 Technical Dictionaries

As stated in Chapter 4, Section 4 5, there are very few existing dictionaries which deal specifically with technical cinematography vocabulary This appendix contains a list of these dictionaries

C 1 Infoterm - Bibliography

Gartenberg, J 1989 Glossary of filmographic terms Brussels FIAF

Grau, W Dictionary of photography and motion picture engineering/Worterbuch der Photo-, Film-, und Kinotechnik/Dictionnaire technique de la photographie et du cinéma Berlin-Borsigwalse Valse fur Radio-Foto-Kinotechnik

ISO 1994 Cinematography - Vocabulary/Cinématographie - Vocabulaire Geneva ISO

Reil, A 1988 Fachwörterbuch Foto, Film, Fernsehen (Vocabulary of photo, film, TV) Koln

Vorontzoff, A N 1991 Dictionnaire technique anglais-français du cinéma et de la television/English-French film and television dictionary Paris Lavoisier

C 2 Canadian Translation Bureau - Bibliography (1/2)

BIBLIOGRAPHY 16 49 08 28 MAR 1996 0
CINEMATOGRAPHY -- BIBLIOGRAPHY

Levitan, Eli L

An alphabetical guide to motion picture, television, and videotape
production [by] Eli L Levitan - -- New York McGraw-Hill, [1970]

Geduld, Harry M

An illustrated glossary of film terms [by] Harry M Geduld [and] Ronald
Gottesman - -- New York Holt, Rinehart and Winston, [1973]

National Film Board of Canada Official Languages Program

Glossary = [Glossaire / Official Languages Program of the] National Film
Board - -- [3rd ed] -- [Ottawa] National Film Board of Canada,
c1984

Mercer, John

Glossary of film terms / compiled by John Mercer James R Crocker,
review panel Loren Cocking, Lee McConkey, Ken Miura, editor Timothy J
Lyons, Robert W Wagner - - Rev ed - - Carbondale, Ill
Journal of the University Film Association, Dept of Cinema and
Photography, Southern Illinois University, c1979
- (The University Film Association monograph , no 2)

Beaver, Frank Eugene

Dictionary of film terms / Frank E Beaver -- -- New York
McGraw-Hill, c1983

National Film Board of Canada Official Languages Program

Glossary = [Glossaire] / Official Languages Program of the National Film
Board - - [2d rev and enl ed] - [Ottawa] Technical Services
Branch, National Film Board of Canada, 1979

National Film Board of Canada Official Languages Program

Glossary = [Glossaire] / Official Languages Program of the National Film
Board - - [Ottawa] National Film Board of Canada, [1975?]

Miller Tony

"Cut! Print!" the language and structure of filmmaking / by Tony
Miller and Patricia George Miller - Los Angeles Ohara Publications,
c1972

C 2 Canadian Translation Bureau - Bibliography (2/2)

Laboratoires de film Québec

Terminologie du cinéma : dictionnaire français-anglais =
[Film terminology : dictionary English-French] / édité par
les Laboratoires de film Québec. -. -- Montréal : Les
Laboratoires, [c1970].

Vorontzoff, Alexis N.

Dictionnaire technique anglais-français du cinéma et de la
télévision = English-French film and television technical
dictionary / Alexis N Vorontzoff. -- -- Paris : Technique
et documentation-Lavoisier, c1991.

C 3 AFNOR - Bibliography (1/2)

37 060 10

| Reference | Statut | Date | Pages | Prix H T | Référence | Statut | Date | Pages | Prix H T |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------|----------|
| 37 040 30 | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES PHOTOGRAPHIQUES | | | | T 29-018 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 2 p | 90 F |
| NF T 29-001 | HOM | Aout 1968 | 5 p | 140 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE FERRICYANURE DE POTASSIUM (EQV ISO 3624) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE SULFITE DE SODIUM (NEQ ISO 418) | | | | | T 29-019 | ENR | Aout 1976 | 5 p | 140 F |
| NF T 29-002 | HOM | Aout 1968 | 4 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE ACETATE DE SODIUM ANHYDRE (EQV ISO 3943) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOSULFATE DE SODIUM CRISTALLISE (NEQ ISO 419) | | | | | T 29-020 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 3 p | 95 F |
| NF T 29-003 | HOM | Aout 1968 | 6 p | 140 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE DISULFITE DE SODIUM ANHYDRE (EQV ISO 3627) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE BROMURE DE POTASSIUM (NEQ ISO 420) | | | | | T 29-021 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 4 p | 95 F |
| NF T 29-004 | HOM | Aout 1968 | 7 p | 140 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE DISULFITE DE POTASSIUM (NEQ ISO 3629) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE SULFATE DE P METHYLAMINOPHENOL (NEQ ISO 422) | | | | | T 29-022 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 2 p | 90 F |
| NF T 29-005 | HOM | Aout 1968 | 5 p | 140 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE ACIDE BORIQUE (EQV ISO 3628) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE HYDROQUINONE (NEQ ISO 423) | | | | | T 29-023 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 4 p | 95 F |
| NF T 29-006 | HOM | Aout 1968 | 5 p | 140 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE PHENYL 1 PYRAZOLIDONE 3 (EQV ISO 3299) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE CARBONATE DE SODIUM ANHYDRE (NEQ ISO 424) | | | | | T 29-024 | ENR | Aout 1976 | 4 p | 95 F |
| T 29-007 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 4 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE CARBONATE DE POTASSIUM ANHYDRE (NEQ ISO 3623) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE CARBONATE DE POTASSIUM ANHYDRE (NEQ ISO 3623) | | | | | T 29-008 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 2 p | 90 F |
| T 29-008 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 2 p | 90 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE ACIDE ACETIQUE CRISTALLISABLE (NEQ ISO 3298) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE ACIDE ACETIQUE CRISTALLISABLE (NEQ ISO 3298) | | | | | T 29-009 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 3 p | 95 F |
| T 29-009 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 3 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOSULFATE DE SODIUM ANHYDRE (NEQ ISO 3300) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOSULFATE DE SODIUM ANHYDRE (NEQ ISO 3300) | | | | | T 29-010 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 3 p | 95 F |
| T 29-010 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 3 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOSULFATE D AMMONIUM EN SOLUTION (EQV ISO 3619) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOSULFATE D AMMONIUM EN SOLUTION (EQV ISO 3619) | | | | | T 29-011 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 4 p | 95 F |
| T 29-011 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 4 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE HYDROXYDE DE SODIUM (EQV ISO 3617) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE HYDROXYDE DE SODIUM (EQV ISO 3617) | | | | | T 29-012 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 4 p | 95 F |
| T 29-012 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 4 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE HYDROXYDE DE POTASSIUM (NEQ ISO 3625) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE HYDROXYDE DE POTASSIUM (NEQ ISO 3625) | | | | | T 29-013 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 3 p | 95 F |
| T 29-013 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 3 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE BENZOTRIAZOLE (EQV ISO 3618) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE BENZOTRIAZOLE (EQV ISO 3618) | | | | | T 29-014 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 2 p | 90 F |
| T 29-014 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 2 p | 90 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE SULFATE D ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM (EQV ISO 3620) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE SULFATE D ALUMINIUM POTASSIUM (EQV ISO 3620) | | | | | T 29-015 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 3 p | 95 F |
| T 29-015 | ENR | Dec 1971 | 3 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE TETRABORATE DE SODIUM DECAHYDRATE (NEQ ISO 3621) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE TETRABORATE DE SODIUM DECAHYDRATE (NEQ ISO 3621) | | | | | T 29-016 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 4 p | 95 F |
| T 29-016 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 4 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOCYANATE D AMMONIUM (EQV ISO 3622) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOCYANATE D AMMONIUM (EQV ISO 3622) | | | | | T 29-017 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 4 p | 95 F |
| T 29-017 | ENR | Dec. 1971 | 4 p | 95 F | PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOCYANATE DE POTASSIUM (EQV ISO 3626) | | | | |
| PRODUITS CHIMIQUES DESTINES A LA PHOTOGRAPHIE THIOCYANATE DE POTASSIUM (EQV ISO 3626) | | | | | 37 060 CINEMATOGRAFIE | | | | |
| <i>Pas de norme dans ce segment ICS à la date de publication du catalogue</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 060 00 CINEMATOGRAFIE ASPECTS GENERAUX | | | | | | | | | |
| S 20-006 FD Jul 1968 11 p 180 F | | | | | | | | | |
| CINEMATOGRAFIE VOCABULAIRE DES TERMES UTILISES DANS LES ECHANGES INTERNATIONAUX DES PRODUCTIONS CINEMATOGRAPHIQUES | | | | | | | | | |
| * NF EN 60598 2 9 HOM Nov 1994 20 p 180 F | | | | | | | | | |
| LUMINAIRES DEUXIEME PARTIE REGLES PARTICULIERES SECTION NEUF LUMINAIRES POUR PRISES DE VUES PHOTOGRAPHIQUES ET CINEMATOGRAPHIQUES (NON PROFESSIONNELS) <i>Indice de classement C 71 009</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| CONSTITUE PAR NF EN 60598 2 9 (C71009) JUIN 1991 AMENDEMENT 1 NOVEMBRE 1994 | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 060 10 MATERIEL CINEMATOGRAPHIQUE | | | | | | | | | |
| NF S 24-010 HOM Mai 1955 2 p 90 F | | | | | | | | | |
| APPAREILLAGES 35 mm MECANISMES D ENTRAINEMENT INTERMITTENT | | | | | | | | | |
| NF S 24-012 HOM Mars 1958 2 p 90 F | | | | | | | | | |
| APPAREILS DE PRISE DE VUES MONTAGE DES OBJECTIFS | | | | | | | | | |
| NF S 24-203 HOM Nov 1960 2 p 90 F | | | | | | | | | |
| CAMERA DE 9.5 mm IMAGES DE PRISE DE VUES | | | | | | | | | |
| NF S 26-201 HOM Nov 1960 2 p 90 F | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECTEUR MUET DE 9.5 mm FENETRE DE PROJECTION | | | | | | | | | |
| NF S 26-202 HOM Nov 1960 2 p 90 F | | | | | | | | | |
| PROJECTEUR SONORE DE 9.5 mm FENETRE DE PROJECTION ET LECTURE DU SON | | | | | | | | | |

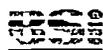
- L s t s o e m g d s g n les no mes datee de 1994

P l i n 1995

C 3 AFNOR - Bibliography (2/2)

37 060 20

| Reference | Statut | Date | Pages | Prix HT | Référence | Statut | Date | Pages | Prix HT |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-------|---------|
| 37 060 20 | FILMS ET CHARGEURS CINEMATOGRAPHIQUES | | | | Z 43-010 | ENR | Janv 1984 | 5 p | 140 F |
| NF S 20-004 | HOM | Jun 1967 | 9 p | 180 F | MICROGRAPHIE CONTROLE DES APPAREILS D'EXPLOITATION DE MICROFORMES DESCRIPTION ET UTILISATION DE LA MICROMIRE ISO N01 (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| CINEMATOGRAPHIE DEFINITIONS ET SYMBOLES DES DETERIORATIONS SUBIES PAR LES FILMS | | | | | NF Z 43-011 | HOM | Dec 1990 | 10 p | 255 F |
| NF S 24-001 | HOM | Janv 1987 | 6 p | 140 F | MICROGRAPHIE CARACTERE ISO ET MIRE ISO n0 1 DESCRIPTION ET UTILISATION (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILMS CINEMATOGRAPHIQUES DE SECURITE SPECIFICATIONS ET METHODES D'ESSAI | | | | | NF Z 43-033 | HOM | Nov 1988 | 24 p | 255 F |
| S 24-013 | FD | Janv 1966 | 1 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE MICROFICHES A6 DOCUMENTAIRES ET COM (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILMS CINEMATOGRAPHIQUES NOTE SUR LES VARIATIONS DE DIMENSIONS DES FILMS | | | | | Z 43-034 | ENR | Déc 1982 | 4 p | 95 F |
| NF S 24 201 | HOM | Nov 1960 | 1 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE DES COUPURES DE PRESSE SUR MICROFILM DE 16 mm ET SUR MICROFICHE A 6 (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM DE 9 5 mm DIMENSIONS DU FILM VIERGE | | | | | Z 43-051 | ENR | Jun 1981 | 9 p | 180 F |
| NF S 24-202 | HOM | Nov 1960 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE EN NOIR ET BLANC DES DOCUMENTS SUR FILMS DE 35 mm (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM DE 9 5 mm DIMENSIONS DU FILM VIERGE 3 X 9 5 mm EN LARGEUR 35 mm | | | | | NF Z 43-052 | HOM | Oct 1982 | 9 p | 180 F |
| NF S 24-204 | HOM | Nov 1960 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE DES DESSINS TECHNIQUES ET AUTRES DOCUMENTS DE BUREAU D'ETUDES SUR FILM DE 35 mm (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM DE 9 5 mm ENREGISTREMENT PHOTOGRAPHIQUE DU SON (REDUCTION D'APRES 35 mm) | | | | | Z 43-053 | ENR | Jun 1981 | 4 p | 95 F |
| NF S 24 303 | HOM | Jun 1967 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE DES PUBLICATIONS PERIODIQUES SUR FILM DE 35 mm DESTINE A L'ARCHIVAGE (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| DIMENSIONS DU FILM VIERGE 4 FOIS 8 mm EN LARGEUR 35 mm PERFORÉ 5 R (1 3 5 7 0) | | | | | NF Z 43-055 | HOM | Dec 1984 | 7 p | 140 F |
| NF S 24-401 | HOM | Janv 1966 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE DES DESSINS TECHNIQUES DE FORMATS ALLONGES (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM DE 65 mm DIMENSIONS DU FILM VIERGE (NEQ ISO 3023) | | | | | NF Z 43-060 | HOM | Jun 1990 | 16 p | 290 F |
| NF S 24-501 | HOM | Janv 1966 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE MICROGRAPHIE EN NOIR ET BLANC DES DOCUMENTS SUR FILM ARGENTIQUE DE 16 mm (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM DE 70 mm DIMENSIONS DU FILM VIERGE (NEQ ISO 3023) | | | | | Z 43-070 | FD | Jun 1982 | 7 p | 140 F |
| NF S 25-008 | HOM | Dec 1960 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE MICROFORMES EN COULEURS (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM DE 35 mm MONTAGE DES COPIES D'EXPLOITATION EN 600 m | | | | | Z 43-081 | ENR | Dec 1983 | 9 p | 180 F |
| NF S 25 103 | HOM | Déc 1960 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE CARTOUCHE POUR MICROFILM DE 16 mm TRAITEMENT DES DIMENSIONS ET CONTRAINTES OPERATIONNELLES (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM DE 16 mm COLLURES SUR FILM POSITIF | | | | | Z 43-082 | ENR | Dec 1983 | 6 p | 140 F |
| NF S 25 201 | HOM | Nov 1960 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE CASSETTE POUR MICROFILM DE 16 mm TRAITEMENT DES DIMENSIONS ET CONTRAINTES OPERATIONNELLES (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM MUET DE 9 5 mm TIRAGE DES COPIES POUR PROJECTION | | | | | NF Z 43-083 | HOM | Oct 1987 | 7 p | 140 F |
| NF S 25 202 | HOM | Nov 1960 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE JAQUETTE DE MICROFILM DE FORMAT A6 - JAQUETTE A CINQ COULEURS POUR MICROFILM DE 16 mm (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| FILM SONORE DE 9 5 mm COPIES POUR PROJECTION A TRACE PHOTOGRAPHIQUE | | | | | NF Z 43-084 | HOM | Janv 1984 | 10 p | 180 F |
| NF S 26-302 | HOM | Nov 1960 | 2 p | 90 F | MICROGRAPHIE CARTE A FENETRE DE TYPE MECANOGRAPHIQUE POUR MICROFILM DE 35 mm (NEQ ISO 3272/3 EQV ISO 63-3) (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| PROJECTEUR DE 8 mm BOBINES DE PROJECTION (CONTENANCE 15 30 60 120 ml) | | | | | Z 43-085 | EXP | Dec 1983 | 9 p | 180 F |
| | | | | | MICROGRAPHIE CARTE A FENETRE DE FORMAT A6 POUR MICROFILM DE 35 mm (Reproduite dans recueil(s) 3234351) | | | | |
| 37 080 | MICROGRAPHIE | | | | Z 43 100 | FD | Dec 1987 | 27 p | 255 F |
| S 20-011 | FD | Nov 1972 | 6 p | 140 F | MICROGRAPHIE VOCABULAIRE LEXIQUE GENERAL | | | | |
| TRAITEMENT ET CONSERVATION DES MICROCOPIES GELATINO ARGENTIQUES SUR FILM DESTINEES A L'ARCHIVAGE (NEQ ISO 2803) | | | | | | | | | |
| NF Z 43 005 | HOM | Dec 1984 | 8 p | 140 F | | | | | |
| MICROGRAPHIE DENSITES VISUELLES DES MICROFORMES METHODE DE MESURAGE ET VALEURS (NEQ ISO 8126) | | | | | | | | | |
| NF Z 43 009 | HOM | Dec 1988 | 14 p | 220 F | | | | | |
| MICROGRAPHIE MICROFORMES COM ALPHANUMERIQUES CONTROLE DE LA QUALITE | | | | | | | | | |



Standards Electronic Catalogue

Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query

1 20 of 53 documents matching one or more words

- [BS 5550 Part 9 Section 9.4 Subsection 9.4.1 1989 Cinematography 17.5 mm film Sound Specification for the positions](#)
 BS 5550 Part 9 Section 9.4 Subsection 9.4.1 1989 Cinematography 17.5 mm film Sound Specification for the positions and width dimensions of recording head gaps for two sound records on 17.5 mm magn
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.4 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television loca](#)
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.4 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location lighting Specification for single pole high current plugs and socket connec
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.3 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television loca](#)
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.3 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location lighting Specification for plugs and socket connectors Price GBP31.80 to su
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.2 1981 - Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television loca](#)
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.2 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location lighting Specification for location lighting power distribution units Speci
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.1 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television loca](#)
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.1 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location lighting Code of practice for distribution of a.c. electricity for location
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.4 Subsection 7.4.1 1990 Cinematography Production and presentation Sound Specifications an](#)
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.4 Subsection 7.4.1 1990 Cinematography Production and presentation Sound Specifications and measurements for the B-chain electro-acoustic response of motion picture contro
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.6 1991 - Cinematography Production and presentation Screens and screen lumin](#)
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.6 1991 Cinematography Production and presentation Screens and screen luminance Specification for screen luminance and colour for the projection of motion
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.5 1980 Cinematography Production and presentation Screens and screen lumin](#)
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.5 1980 Cinematography Production and

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.1 Subsection 5.1.2.1993 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Raw stock Specif

BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.1 Subsection 5.1.2.1993 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Raw stock Specification for the minimum information for the labelling of containers for raw stock

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.2.1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm Sound Specification for the reprodu

BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.2.1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm Sound Specification for the reproduction characteristics of the A chain frequency response for 70 mm motion picture

Score 100% Matching 5550

1 2 3 Next

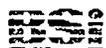
Copyright of British Standards

[Home](#)

[Indexes](#)



Helping you build a better business



Standards Electronic Catalogue

Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query

BS 5550

Expand Find

21-40 of 53 documents matching one or more words

- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.1 1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Sound Specification for the lo](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.1 1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Sound Specification for the location and dimensions of six track magnetic sound record, on 70 mm motion picture](#)
- Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.2 Subsection 4.2.1 1980 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Image areas Specification for](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.2 Subsection 4.2.1 1980 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Image areas Specification for positions and dimensions of image area produced by 65 mm and 70 mm motion picture](#)
- Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.12 Subsection 3.12.1 1979 Cinematography 35 mm film Miscellaneous Specification for metal](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.12 Subsection 3.12.1 1979 Cinematography 35 mm film Miscellaneous Specification for metal cans for processed 35 mm motion picture film Specifies the limiting dimensions c](#)
- Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.10 Subsection 3.10.2 1980 Cinematography 35 mm film Sprockets Specification for universal](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.10 Subsection 3.10.2 1980 Cinematography 35 mm film Sprockets Specification for universal sprockets for 35 mm perforated film 16-tooth intermittent, 16-tooth 24-tooth 32](#)
- Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.10 Subsection 3.10.1 1980 Cinematography 35 mm film Sprockets Specification for broad tooth](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.10 Subsection 3.10.1 1980 Cinematography 35 mm film Sprockets Specification for broad tooth sprockets for 35 mm perforated film 16-tooth intermittent, and 16-tooth 24-tooth](#)
- Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.9 Subsection 3.9.1 1980 Cinematography 35 mm film Projector spools Specification for 35 mm](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.9 Subsection 3.9.1 1980 Cinematography 35 mm film Projector spools Specification for 35 mm film spools of 610 m capacity \(38 cm size\) for release prints Spools with metal](#)
- Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.4 Subsection 3.4.9 1987 Cinematography 35 mm film Sound Specification for reproduction cha](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.4 Subsection 3.4.9 1987 Cinematography 35 mm film Sound Specification for reproduction characteristics of the A chain frequency response for 35 mm photographic sound A-cha.](#)
- Score 100% Matching 5550
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.4 Subsection 3.4.8 1986 Cinematography 35 mm film Sound Specification for the lateral pos](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.4 Subsection 3.4.8 1986 Cinematography 35 mm film](#)

Sound Specification for the lateral positions and width dimensions of two track negative photographic sound records on 35

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 2 1986 Cinematography 35 mm film

Image areas Specification for the position

BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 2 1986 Cinematography 35 mm film

Image areas Specification for the position and dimensions of the maximum projectable image area on 35 mm motion picture film

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 1 1986 Cinematography 35 mm film

Image areas Specification for the position

BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 1 1986 Cinematography 35 mm film

Image areas Specification for the position and dimensions of the image area produced by camera aperture on 35 mm motion picture film

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 1 Subsection 3 1 2 1978 Cinematography 35 mm film

Raw stock Specification for the dimensions

BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 1 Subsection 3 1 2 1978 Cinematography 35 mm film

Raw stock Specification for the dimensional features of magnetic coatings on 35 mm perforated film Price GBP5 00 to substandard

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 12 Subsection 2 12 1 1993 Cinematography 16 mm film

Miscellaneous Specification for test film

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 12 Subsection 2 12 1 1993 Cinematography 16 mm film

Miscellaneous Specification for test film for assessing the picture performance of 16 mm motion picture projectors

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 2 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film

Spindles Specification for dimensions

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 2 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film

Spindles Specification for dimensions of precision grade spindles for 16 mm cinematograph equipment and telecine machines

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film

Spindles Specification for dimensions

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film

Spindles Specification for dimensions of spindles for 16 mm motion picture camera and projector spools Price GBP5 00 to substandard

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 3 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film

Projector spools Specification for 16 mm

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 3 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film

Projector spools Specification for 16 mm film spools of 732 m capacity (43 cm size) for specialized equipment Essential dimensions

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 2 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film

Projector spools Specification for spool

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 2 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film

Projector spools Specification for spools for 16 mm motion picture projectors (from 244 m to 610 m capacity 24 cm to 38 cm)

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 1 1978 - Cinematography, 16 mm film

Projector spools Specification for dimensions

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film

Projector spools Specification for dimensions of spools for 16 mm motion picture projectors (up to and including 120 m ca.)

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 7 Subsection 2 7 2 1982 Cinematography 16 mm film

Projection Specification for the performance

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 7 Subsection 2 7 2 1982 Cinematography 16 mm film

Projection Specification for the performance of 16 mm sound-film projectors

Performance requirements for projectors both

C.4 BSI - Bibliography (6/8)

BSI Standards Electronic Catalogue Search R

Page 3 of 3

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2.4 Subsection 2.4.4 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film

Sound Specification for positions and wi

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2.4 Subsection 2.4.4 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film
Sound Specification for positions and width dimensions of recording head gaps for two sound records on 16 mm magnetic fil

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2.4 Subsection 2.4.3 1986 Cinematography 16 mm film

Sound Specification for the recorded cha

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2.4 Subsection 2.4.3 1986 Cinematography 16 mm film
Sound Specification for the recorded characteristic for magnetic round records on 16 mm motion picture film Price GBP7.50

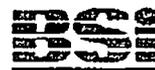
Score 100% Matching 5550

Prev 1 2 3 Next

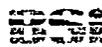
Copyright of British Standards

[Home](#)

[Indexes](#)



Helping you build a better business



Standards Electronic Catalogue

Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query

BS 5550

Expand Find

41 53 of 53 documents matching one or more words

- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 1 1978 - Cinematography 16 mm film Sound Specification for positions and di**
BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film Sound Specification for positions and dimensions of 16 mm negative photographic sound record on 16 mm 35/16 mm and 35/32
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 3 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film Image areas Specification for positions**
BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 3 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film Image areas Specification for positions and dimensions of picture image area and photographic sound record on 16 mm motion picture camera aperture
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film Image areas Specification for position a**
BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film Image areas Specification for position and dimensions of the image produced by 16 mm motion picture camera aperture Price
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6 1 1978 - Cinematography Television usage Specification for motion picture prints and sound re**
BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6 1 1978 Cinematography Television usage Specification for motion picture prints and sound records for international exchange of television programmes Price GBP13 45 to subsc
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 1 Subsection 2 1 1 1993 - Cinematography 16 mm film Raw stock Specification for the cutting**
BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 1 Subsection 2 1 1 1993 Cinematography 16 mm film Raw stock Specification for the cutting and perforating dimensions of 16 mm motion picture film and magnetic film Price G
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 11 Subsection 1 11 1 1979 Cinematography 8 mm film Spindles Specification for dimensions o**
BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 11 Subsection 1 11 1 1979 Cinematography 8 mm film Spindles Specification for dimensions of spindles for 8mm Type S motion picture projector spools Price GBP5 00 to subscr
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 6 Subsection 1 6 1 1978 - Cinematography 8 mm film Splices Specification for the dimensions**
BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 6 Subsection 1 6 1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Splices Specification for the dimensions of cemented or welded splices on 8 mm Type S motion picture film for projector us
 Score 100% Matching 5550
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 4 Subsection 1 4 6 1982 - Cinematography 8 mm film Sound Specification for recorded characte**
BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 4 Subsection 1 4 6 1982 Cinematography 8 mm film

Sound Specification for recorded characteristics for magnetic sound record on 8 mm Type S motion picture prints and full-c

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 4 Subsection 1 4 5 1980 Cinematography 8 mm film

Sound Specification for position and width

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 4 Subsection 1 4 5 1980 Cinematography 8 mm film

Sound Specification for position and width dimensions of photographic sound record on 8 mm Type S motion picture prints Pr

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 4 Subsection 1 4 3 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film

Sound Specification for location and width

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 4 Subsection 1 4 3 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film

Sound Specification for location and width of magnetic striping and gaps of recording and reproducing heads for magnetic s

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 3 Subsection 1 3 3 1980 Cinematography 8mm film

Camera usage Specification for claw to-gat

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 3 Subsection 1 3 3 1980 Cinematography 8mm film

Camera usage Specification for claw to-gate distance in 8 mm Type R spool loading cinematograph equipment Specifies the reg

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 3 Subsection 1 3 1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film

Camera usage Specification for camera usa

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 3 Subsection 1 3 1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film

Camera usage Specification for camera usage of 8 mm type R motion picture film Price GBP5 00 to subscribing members of BSI

Score 100% Matching 5550

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 2 Subsection 1 2 1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film

Image areas Specification for positions a

BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1 2 Subsection 1 2 1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Image

areas Specification for positions and dimensions of the image area produced by camera aperture and maximum projectab

Score 100% Matching 5550

Prev 1 2 3

Copyright of British Standards

Home

Indexes



Helping you build a better business

BSI Standards Electronic Catalogue

Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query

BS ISO +cinematography

Expand Find

1-20 of 98 documents matching one or more words

- BS ISO 12612 1997 Cinematography Interchange of post production materials**
 BS ISO 12612 1997 Cinematography Interchange of post production materials Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to non members 14 page(s) Committee CPW/36
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 10356 1996 Cinematography Storage and handling of nitrate base motion picture films**
 BS ISO 10356 1996 Cinematography Storage and handling of nitrate-base motion-picture films Price GBP24 35 to subscribing members of BSI GBP48 70 to non members 16 page(s) Committee CPW/36
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 4246 1994 Cinematography Vocabulary**
 BS ISO 4246 1994 Cinematography Vocabulary Price GBP44 80 to subscribing members of BSI GBP89 60 to non members 80 page(s) Committee CPW/4
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 1039 1995 Cinematography Cores for motion-picture and magnetic film rolls Dimensions**
 BS ISO 1039 1995 Cinematography Cores for motion picture and magnetic film rolls Dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) Committee CPW/36
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 25 1994 Cinematography Camera usage of 16 mm motion picture film specification**
 BS ISO 25 1994 Cinematography Camera usage of 16 mm motion picture film specification Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) Committee CPW/36/ /1
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 23 1993 - Cinematography, Camera usage of 35 mm motion picture film Specifications**
 BS ISO 23 1993 Cinematography Camera usage of 35 mm motion picture film Specifications Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI, GBP26 90 to non-members 12 page(s) Committee CPW/36/-/1
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 6025 1993 Cinematography Photographic sound test films, 35 mm and 16 mm Specifications**
 BS ISO 6025 1993 Cinematography Photographic sound test films 35 mm and 16 mm Specifications Price GBP24 35 to subscribing members of BSI GBP48 70 to non-members 20 page(s) Committee CPW/36
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 1787 1984 - Cinematography, Camera usage of 8 mm Type S motion picture film Specifications**
 BS ISO 1787 1984 Cinematography Camera usage of 8 mm Type S motion picture film Specifications Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI, GBP26 90 to non members 10 page(s) Committee CPW/36
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

- BS ISO 12611 1997 Cinematography Audio head tones for use in international exchange of 35 mm magnetic film masters S**
 BS ISO 12611 1997 Cinematography Audio head tones for use in international exchange of 35 mm magnetic film masters Specifications and location Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 12608 1996 Cinematography Room and surround conditions for evaluating television display from telecine reprodu**
 BS ISO 12608 1996 Cinematography Room and surround conditions for evaluating television display from telecine reproduction Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 8 pag
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 12606 1997 Cinematography Care and preservation of magnetic audio recordings for motion pictures and televisio**
 BS ISO 12606 1997 Cinematography Care and preservation of magnetic audio recordings for motion pictures and television Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to non members 16 page(s)
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 12222 1996 Cinematography Manufacturer printed latent image identification on 16 mm, 35 mm, and 65 mm motion**
 BS ISO 12222 1996 Cinematography Manufacturer printed latent image identification on 16 mm 35 mm and 65 mm motion picture film Specifications and dimensions Price GBP24 35 to subscribing members
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 9568 1993 Cinematography Background acoustic noise levels in the theatres, review rooms and dubbing rooms**
 BS ISO 9568 1993 Cinematography Background acoustic noise levels in the theatres review rooms and dubbing rooms Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) Comm
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 8590 1994 Cinematography Audio records on 70 mm motion picture release prints with magnetic stripes Recorded**
 BS ISO 8590 1994 Cinematography Audio records on 70 mm motion picture release prints with magnetic stripes Recorded characteristic Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non memb
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 8395 1995 Cinematography Test films for the reproduction of 70 mm motion picture release prints with magnetic**
 BS ISO 8395 1995 Cinematography Test films for the reproduction of 70 mm motion picture release prints with magnetic stripes Specifications Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 7343 1993 Cinematography Two-track photographic sound records on 35 mm motion picture prints Positions and wi**
 BS ISO 7343 1993 Cinematography Two-track photographic sound records on 35 mm motion picture prints Positions and width dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non-memb
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 6038 1993 - Cinematography Splices for use on 70 mm, 65 mm, 35 mm and 16 mm motion picture films, Dimensions and**
 BS ISO 6038 1993 Cinematography Splices for use on 70 mm 65 mm 35 mm and 16 mm motion picture films Dimensions and locations Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to non members
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 6036 1996 Cinematography Colour motion picture prints and slides for television Density specifications**
 BS ISO 6036 1996 Cinematography Colour motion picture prints and slides for television Density specifications Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to non members 10 page(s) Commit.
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

BS ISO 5768 1996 Cinematography Image produced by camera aperture type W on 16 mm motion picture film Position and d

BS ISO 5768 1996 Cinematography Image produced by camera aperture type W on 16 mm motion picture film Position and dimensions Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to non members 1

Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

BS ISO 4241 1987 Cinematography Leaders and run out trailers for 35 mm and 16 mm release prints Specifications

BS ISO 4241 1987 Cmematography Leaders and run out trailers for 35 mm and 16 mm release prints Specifications Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) Commu

Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

1 2 3 4 5 Next

Copyright of British Standards

[Home](#)

[Indexes](#)



Helping you build a better business



Standards Electronic Catalogue

Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that.

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query.

BS ISO +cinematography

21-40 of 98 documents matching one or more words

- [BS ISO 3775 1990 Cinematography. Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type S \(1 3 5 7 0\) and \(1-0\) Cutting and p](#)
- [BS ISO 3775 1990 Cinematography. Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type S \(1 3\) Position and dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26](#)
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS ISO 3774 1988 Cinematography. 35 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type S \(1 3 5 7 0\) and \(1-0\) Cutting and p](#)
- [BS ISO 3774 1988 Cinematography. 35 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S \(1 3 5 7-0\) and \(1 0\) Cutting and perforating dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to n](#)
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS ISO 3773 1983 Cinematography. Tape splices for 8 mm Type S motion picture film for projector use Dimensions](#)
- [BS ISO 3773 1983 Cinematography. Tape splices for 8 mm Type S motion picture film for projector use Dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 10 page\(s\) Commit](#)
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS ISO 3645 1984 Cinematography. Image area produced by 8 mm Type S motion picture camera aperture and maximum project](#)
- [BS ISO 3645 1984 Cnematography. Image area produced by 8 mm Type S motion picture camera aperture and maximum projectable image area. Positions and dimensions Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members o](#)
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS ISO 3639 1981 - Cinematography. Projection reels/spools 75 to 312 mm diameter for 8 mm Type S motion picture film D1](#)
- [BS ISO 3639 1981 Cinematography. Projection reels/spools 75 to 312 mm diameter for 8 mm Type S motion picture film Dimensions and specifications Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 9](#)
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS ISO 3068 1982 - Cinematography. Magnetic stripes for sound records on 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type](#)
- [BS ISO 3068 1982 Cinematography. Magnetic stripes for sound records on 16 mm motion-picture film perforated 8 mm Type S-2R \(1-4\) and \(1-3\) Positions and width dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribin](#)
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS ISO 3027 1984 Cinematography. Magnetic stripes and recording head gaps for sound record on 8 mm Type S motion pictu](#)
- [BS ISO 3027 1984 Cinematography. Magnetic stripes and recording head gaps for sound record on 8 mm Type S motion-picture films Position and width dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of](#)
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS ISO 3026 1992 Cinematography. Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 35 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type S, 2](#)
- [BS ISO 3026 1992 Cnematography. Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 35 mm](#)

- motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type S 2R 4 227 (1664) or 5R-4 234 (1667)
Position and dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subs
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 3023 1995 - Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm unexposed motion picture film Cutting and perforating dimensions**
BS ISO 3023 1995 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm unexposed motion picture film Cutting and perforating dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) Com
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 3022 1988 - Cinematography 35 mm motion picture film perforated 16 mm (1 3 0) Cutting and perforating dimension**
BS ISO 3022 1988 Cinematography 35 mm motion picture film perforated 16 mm (1 3 0) Cutting and perforating dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 10 page(s)
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 2967 1982 - Cinematography Magnetic stripes for sound records on 35 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type**
BS ISO 2967 1982 Cinematography Magnetic stripes for sound records on 35 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type S 5R (1 3 5 7-0) Positions and width dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing me
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 2966 1988 - Cinematography 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm (type S [1 3] and [1 4] Cutting and perfora**
BS ISO 2966 1988 Cinematography 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm type S [1 3] and [1-4] Cutting and perforating dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non mem
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 2939 1986 - Cinematography Picture image area and photographic sound record on 35 mm motion picture release prin**
BS ISO 2939 1986 Cinematography Picture image area and photographic sound record on 35 mm motion picture release prints Positions and dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 1785 1983 - Cinematography Printed 8 mm, Type S, image area on 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm, Type S**
BS ISO 1785 1983 Cinematography Printed 8 mm Type S image area on 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm, Type S (1-4) Position and dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 1781 1983 - Cinematography Projector usage of 8 mm type S motion picture film for direct front projection**
BS ISO 1781 1983 Cinematography Projector usage of 8 mm type S motion picture film for direct front projection Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non-members 12 page(s) Commit
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 1700 1988 - Cinematography 8 mm type S motion picture raw stock film Cutting and perforating dimensions**
BS ISO 1700 1988 Cinematography 8 mm type S motion picture raw stock film Cutting and perforating dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) Commit.
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 1223 1993 - Cinematography Picture areas for motion picture films and slides for television Position and dimens**
BS ISO 1223 1993 Cinematography Picture areas for motion picture films and slides for television Position and dimensions Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to non members 16 pag
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS ISO 1189 1986 - Cinematography Recorded characteristic for magnetic sound records on 35 mm motion picture film exclu**
BS ISO 1189 1986 Cinematography Recorded characteristic for magnetic sound records on 35 mm motion picture film excluding striped release prints Specifications Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members

- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS ISO 491 1995 Cinematography 35 mm motion picture film and magnetic film Cutting and perforating dimensions
- BS ISO 491 1995 Cinematography 35 mm motion picture film and magnetic film Cutting and perforating dimensions Price GBP16 85 to subscribing members of BSI GBP33 70 to non members 16 page(s) Commit
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS ISO 490 1993 Cinematography Magnetic stripes and magnetic recording head gaps for sound record on 16 mm motion pic
- BS ISO 490 1993 Cinematography Magnetic stripes and magnetic recording head gaps for sound record on 16 mm motion-picture film perforated along one edge (Type 1) Positions and width dimensions Pric
- Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

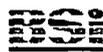
Prev 1 2 3 4 5 Next
Copyright of British Standards

Home

Indexes



Helping you build a better business


Standards Electronic Catalogue
Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query

41-60 of 98 documents matching one or more words

- BS ISO 486 1988 - Cinematography 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type R Cutting and perforating dimensions**
 BS ISO 486 1988 Cinematography 16 mm motion picture film perforated 8 mm Type R Cutting and perforating dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) C
 Score 100% Matching *cinematography*
- BS ISO 359 1983 Cinematography Projectable image area on 16 mm motion picture prints Dimensions and location**
 BS ISO 359 1983 Cinematography Projectable image area on 16 mm motion picture prints Dimensions and location Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non members 12 page(s) Commit
 Score 100% Matching *cinematography*
- BS ISO 70 1981 Cinematography Monophonic 35 mm negative photographic sound record on 35 mm motion picture film Position**
 BS ISO 70 1981 Cinematography Monophonic 35 mm negative photographic sound record on 35 mm motion picture film Position and maximum width dimensions Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GB
 Score 100% Matching *cinematography*
- BS ISO 29 1980 Cinematography Projector usage of 8 mm Type R silent motion picture film for direct front projection**
 BS ISO 29 1980 Cinematography Projector usage of 8 mm Type R silent motion picture film for direct front projection Specifications Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non-memb
 Score 100% Matching *cinematography*
- BS ISO 26 1993 Cinematography Projector usage of 16 mm motion picture films for direct front projection Specifications**
 BS ISO 26 1993 Cinematography Projector usage of 16 mm motion picture films for direct front projection Specifications Price GBP13 45 to subscribing members of BSI GBP26 90 to non-members 12 page(s)
 Score 100% Matching *cinematography*
- BS 5550 Part 9 Section 9 4 Subsection 9 4 1 1989 Cinematography 17.5 mm film Sound Specification for the positions**
 BS 5550 Part 9 Section 9 4 Subsection 9 4 1 1989 Cinematography 17 5 mm film Sound Specification for the positions and width dimensions of recording head gaps for two sound records on 17.5 mm magn
 Score 100% Matching *cinematography*
- BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7 5 Subsection 7 5 4 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location**
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7 5 Subsection 7 5 4 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location lighting Specification for single pole high current plugs and socket connec
 Score 100% Matching *cinematography*
- BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7 5 Subsection 7 5 3 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location**
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7 5 Subsection 7 5 3 1981 Cinematography Production and

- presentation Film and television location lighting Specification for plugs and socket connectors Price GBP31 80 to su
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.2 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television loca
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.2 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location lighting Specification for location lighting power distribution units Speci
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.1 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television loca
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.5 Subsection 7.5.1 1981 Cinematography Production and presentation Film and television location lighting Code of practice for distribution of a c electricity for location
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.4 Subsection 7.4.1 1990 Cinematography Production and presentation Sound Specifications an
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.4 Subsection 7.4.1 1990 Cinematography Production and presentation Sound Specifications and measurements for the B chain electro-acoustic response of motion picture contro
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.6 1991 Cinematography Production and presentation Screens and screen lumin
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.6 1991 Cinematography Production and presentation Screens and screen luminance Specification for screen luminance and colour for the projection of motion
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.5 1980 Cinematography Production and presentation Screens and screen lumin
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.2 Subsection 7.2.5 1980 Cinematography Production and presentation Screens and screen luminance Specification for cinematograph screens Screens for the projection of motio
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.1 Subsection 7.1.1 1980 Cinematography Production and presentation Light sources and light
 BS 5550 Part 7 Section 7.1 Subsection 7.1.1 1980 Cinematography Production and presentation Light sources and lighting Specification for exciter lamps Dimensions optical performance of five types
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6.5 1984 - Cinematography Television usage Specification for the colours, luminances and dimens
 BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6.5 1984 Cinematography Television usage Specification for the colours luminances and dimensions for viewing conditions for the evaluation of films and slides for television
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6.4 1980 - Cinematography Television usage Recommendations for the density range, contrast and
 BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6.4 1980 Cinematography Television usage Recommendations for the density range contrast and colour balance of films and slides for colour television Gives recommendations fo
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.12 Subsection 5.12.2 1988 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Miscellaneous
 BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.12 Subsection 5.12.2 1988 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Miscellaneous Specification for the minimum information for the labelling of containers for the
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.5 Subsection 5.5.1 1978 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Printing Specifi
 BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.5 Subsection 5.5.1 1978 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Printing Specification for optical printing ratios for enlargement and reduction of motion pictur

Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*

BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5 4 Subsection 5 4 6 1988 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Sound Method for

BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5 4 Subsection 5 4 6 1988 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Sound Method for measurement of the signal to noise ratio of 8 mm type 16 mm and 35 mm variable

Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*

BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5 4 Subsection 5 4 5 1987 Cinematography Common to more than one gauge Sound Specification f

BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5 4 Subsection 5 4 5 1987 Cinematography Common to more than one gauge Sound Specification for basic technical characteristics of magnetic sound test films excluding striped

Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*

Prev 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Copyright of British Standards

[Home](#)

[Indexes](#)



Helping you build a better business



Standards Electronic Catalogue

Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query

BS ISO +cinematography

Expand Find

61-80 of 98 documents matching one or more words

- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.4 Subsection 5.4.3 1987 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Sound Specifica](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.4 Subsection 5.4.3 1987 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Sound Specification for positions and width dimensions of recording and reproducing head gaps for](#)
- [Score 100% Matching cinematographi](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.4 Subsection 5.4.1 1986 Cinematography Common to more than one gauge Sound Code of Practic](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.4 Subsection 5.4.1 1986 Cinematography Common to more than one gauge Sound Code of Practice for the identification of systems for synchronization of unperforated audio tap](#)
- [Score 100% Matching cinematographi](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.2 Subsection 5.2.1 1987 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Image areas Spec](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.2 Subsection 5.2.1 1987 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Image areas Specification for dimensions and locations of the maximum permissible area for subtit](#)
- [Score 100% Matching cinematographi](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.1 Subsection 5.1.2 1993 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Raw stock Specif](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 5 Section 5.1 Subsection 5.1.2 1993 Cinematography Common to more than one film gauge Raw stock Specification for the minimum information for the labelling of containers for raw stock](#)
- [Score 100% Matching cinematographi](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.2 1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm Sound Specification for the reprodu](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.2 1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm Sound Specification for the reproduction characteristics of the A chain frequency response for 70 mm motion picture](#)
- [Score 100% Matching cinematographi](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.1 1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Sound Specification for the lo](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.4 Subsection 4.4.1 1992 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Sound Specification for the location and dimensions of six track magnetic sound records on 70 mm motion-picture](#)
- [Score 100% Matching cinematographi](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.2 Subsection 4.2.1, 1980 - Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Image areas Specification for](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 4 Section 4.2 Subsection 4.2.1 1980 Cinematography 65 mm and 70 mm film Image areas Specification for positions and dimensions of image area produced by 65 mm and 70 mm motion picture](#)
- [Score 100% Matching cinematographi](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.12 Subsection 3.12.1 1979 - Cinematography 35 mm film Miscellaneous Specification for meta](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3.12 Subsection 3.12.1 1979 Cinematography 35 mm film](#)

- Miscellaneous Specification for metal cans for processed 35 mm motion picture film
Specifies the limiting dimensions c
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 10 Subsection 3 10 2 1980 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Sprockets Specification for universal
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 10 Subsection 3 10 2 1980 Cinematographv 35 mm film
Sprockets Specification for universal sprockets for 35 mm perforated film 16-tooth
intermittent 16 tooth 24 tooth 32
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 10 Subsection 3 10 1 1980 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Sprockets Specification for broad tooth
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 10 Subsection 3 10 1 1980 Cinematographv 35 mm film
Sprockets Specification for broad tooth sprockets for 35 mm perforated film 16-tooth
intermittent, and 16-tooth 24 too
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 9 Subsection 3 9 1 1980 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Projector spools Specification for 35 mm
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 9 Subsection 3 9 1 1980 Cinematographv 35 mm film
Projector spools Specification for 35 mm film spools of 610 m capacity (38 cm size)
for release prints Spools with metal
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 4 Subsection 3 4 9 1987 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Sound Specification for reproduction cha
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 4 Subsection 3 4 9 1987 Cinematographv 35 mm film
Sound Specification for reproduction characteristics of the A chain frequency
response for 35 mm photographic sound A-cha.
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 4 Subsection 3 4 8 1986 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Sound Specification for the lateral posi
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 4 Subsection 3 4 8 1986 Cinematographv 35 mm film
Sound Specification for the lateral positions and width dimensions of two-track
negative photographic sound records on 35
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 2 1986 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Image areas Specification for the positi
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 2 1986 Cinematographv 35 mm film
Image areas Specification for the position and dimensions of the maximum
projectable image area on 35 mm motion-picture f
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 1 1986 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Image areas Specification for the positi
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 2 Subsection 3 2 1 1986 Cinematographv 35 mm film
Image areas Specification for the position and dimensions of the image area produced
by camera aperture on 35 mm motion p
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 1 Subsection 3 1 2 1978 Cinematographv 35 mm film**
Raw stock Specification for the dimensio
- BS 5550 Part 3 Section 3 1 Subsection 3 1 2 1978 Cinematographv 35 mm film Raw
stock Specification for the dimensional features of magnetic coatings on 35 mm
perforated film Price GBP5 00 to subsc
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 12 Subsection 2 12 1 1993 - Cinematographv 16 mm film**
Miscellaneous Specification for test f
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 12 Subsection 2 12 1 1993 Cinematographv 16 mm film
Miscellaneous Specification for test film for assessing the picture performance of 16
mm motion picture projectors Spec
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 2 1980 Cinematographv 16 mm film**
Spindles Specification for dimensions
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 2 1980 Cinematographv 16 mm film
Spindles Specification for dimensions of precision grade spindles for 16 mm
cinematograph equipment and telecine machin

Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film Spindles. Specification for dimensions

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 11 Subsection 2 11 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film Spindles. Specification for dimensions of spindles for 16 mm motion picture camera and projector spools Price GBP5 00 to

Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 3 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film Projector spools. Specification for 16 mm

BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 3 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film Projector spools. Specification for 16 mm film spools of 732 m capacity (43 cm size) for specialized equipment Essential d

Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*

Prev 1 2 3 4 5 Next

Copyright of British Standards

[Home](#)

[Indexes](#)



Helping you build a better business

 Standards Electronic Catalogue
Search

You may search the standards catalogue by using words or phrases you wish to look for in the standard information. If a word is particularly important to you then precede it with a + symbol (eg +cabinet). You do not need words like AND or OR. You can also enter a standard number (eg BS 4656) below to find that

To narrow down the search a bit more you can select documents that are close to what you want with the checkboxes and click expand to improve your query

81 98 of 98 documents matching one or more words

- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 2 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Projector spools Specification for spool](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 2 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
 Projector spools Specification for spools for 16 mm motion picture projectors (from 244 m to 610 m capacity 24 cm to 38 c
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Projector spools Specification for dimen](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 9 Subsection 2 9 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
 Projector spools Specification for dimensions of spools for 16 mm motion picture projectors (up to and including 120 m ca
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 7 Subsection 2 7 2 1982 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Projection Specification for the perform](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 7 Subsection 2 7 2 1982 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
 Projection Specification for the performance of 16 mm sound film projectors
 Performance requirements for projectors both
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 4 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Sound Specification for positions and w](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 4 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
 Sound Specification for positions and width dimensions of recording head gaps for two sound records on 16 mm magnetic fil
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 3 1986 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Sound Specification for the recorded cha](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 3 1986 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
 Sound Specification for the recorded characteristic for magnetic round records on 16 mm motion picture film Price GBP7 50
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 1 1978 - Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Sound Specification for positions and di](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 4 Subsection 2 4 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
 Sound Specification for positions and dimensions of 16 mm negative photographic sound record on 16 mm 35/16 mm and 35/32
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 3 1980 - Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Image areas Specification for positions](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 3 1980 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
 Image areas Specification for positions and dimensions of picture image area and photographic sound record on 16 mm motio
 Score 100% Matching *cinematographi*
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)
[Image areas Specification for position a](#)
- [BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2 2 Subsection 2 2 1 1978 Cinematography 16 mm film](#)

- Image areas Specification for position and dimensions of the image produced by 16 mm motion picture camera aperture Price
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6.1 1978 Cinematography Television usage Specification for motion picture prints and sound records**
 BS 5550 Part 6 Section 6.1 1978 Cinematography Television usage Specification for motion picture prints and sound records for international exchange of television programmes Price GBP13.45 to subscribers
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2.1 Subsection 2.1.1 1993 Cinematography 16 mm film Raw stock. Specification for the cutting**
 BS 5550 Part 2 Section 2.1 Subsection 2.1.1 1993 Cinematography 16 mm film Raw stock Specification for the cutting and perforating dimensions of 16 mm motion picture film and magnetic film Price G
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.11 Subsection 1.11.1 1979 Cinematography 8 mm film Spindles. Specification for dimensions**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.11 Subsection 1.11.1 1979 Cinematography 8 mm film Spindles Specification for dimensions of spindles for 8mm Type S motion picture projector spools Price GBP5.00 to subscribers
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.6 Subsection 1.6.1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Splices. Specification for the dimensions**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.6 Subsection 1.6.1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Splices Specification for the dimensions of cemented or welded splices on 8 mm Type S motion picture film for projector use
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.4 Subsection 1.4.6 1982 Cinematography 8 mm film Sound. Specification for recorded characteristics**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.4 Subsection 1.4.6 1982 Cinematography 8 mm film Sound Specification for recorded characteristics for magnetic sound record on 8 mm Type S motion picture prints and full-c
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.4 Subsection 1.4.5 1980 Cinematography 8 mm film Sound. Specification for position and width**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.4 Subsection 1.4.5 1980 Cinematography 8 mm film Sound Specification for position and width dimensions of photographic sound record on 8 mm Type S motion picture prints Price
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.4 Subsection 1.4.3 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Sound. Specification for location and width**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.4 Subsection 1.4.3 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Sound Specification for location and width of magnetic striping and gaps of recording and reproducing heads for magnetic sound
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.3 Subsection 1.3.3 1980 Cinematography 8 mm film Camera usage. Specification for claw to gate**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.3 Subsection 1.3.3 1980 Cinematography 8 mm film Camera usage Specification for claw to-gate distance in 8 mm Type R spool loading cinematograph equipment Specifies the registration
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.3 Subsection 1.3.1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Camera usage. Specification for camera usage**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.3 Subsection 1.3.1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Camera usage Specification for camera usage of 8 mm type R motion picture film Price GBP5.00 to subscribing members of BSI
 Score 100% Matching *cinematograph*
- BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.2 Subsection 1.2.1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Image areas. Specification for positions and dimensions**
 BS 5550 Part 1 Section 1.2 Subsection 1.2.1 1978 Cinematography 8 mm film Image areas Specification for positions and dimensions of the image area produced by camera aperture and maximum projectable

C 6 Technical Dictionaries

Classon 1956 Elseviers Dictionary of TV and Video Recording Amsterdam Elseviers Publishing Co

The Dictionary of Audio-Visual Terms 1983 London Focal Press

Dictionary of Cinema, Sound and Music 1956 Amsterdam Elseviers Publishing Co

Dictionnaire Technique du Cinéma et de la TV Ang/Fr 1991 Paris Lavoisier

Gartenberg, J 1989 Glossary of Filmographic Terms Brussels FIAF

Geduld, H M , Gottesman, R 1973 An Illustrated Glossary of Film Terms New York

Pasternak, G P 1976 Dictionnaire de l'Audio-Visuel Fr/Ang Ang/Fr Paris Flammarion

Stevens, M 1993 Handbook of International Film, TV and Video Acronyms

APPENDIX D

D 1 List of Cinematography Books and Periodicals

This appendix is a list of the books and periodicals from which I took the technical vocabulary used in Survey 2

D 2 Survey 1 - ISO Standardised Terminology - Results

This is a copy of the questionnaire I compiled containing terminology from *ISO 4246 Cinematography - Vocabulary*. The appendix also contains the results obtained on analysis of the questionnaires, which were completed by eight cinematographers

D 3 Survey 2 - Non-standardised Terminology - Results

This is a copy of the questionnaire I compiled containing non-standardised cinematography terminology, collected from special subject books and periodicals. As in the previous section the appendix contains the results obtained on analysis of the questionnaires, which were completed by seven cinematographers

D 1 List of Cinematography Books and Periodicals

- Bernstein, S 1994 *Film Production* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Browne, S E 1992 *Film-Video Terms and Concepts* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Daley, K 1980 *Basic Film Technique* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Elkins, D E 1991 *The Camera Assistant's Manual* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Fisher, B 1994 *The Moving Image* New York Eastman Kodak Company
- Happé, L B 1975 *Basic Motion Picture Technology* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Kodak Motion Picture and Television Products Division 1995 *The Motion Picture Industry* Hemel Hempstead Kodak
- Monaco, J 1981 *How to Read a Film - The Art, Technology, Language, History, and Theory of Film and Media* Oxford Oxford University Press
- Ray, S F 1992 *The Photographic Lens* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Samuelson, D 1977 *Motion Picture Camera & Lighting Equipment* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Samuelson, D 1984 *Motion Picture Camera Techniques* Oxford and London Focal Press
- Samuelson, D 1994 *Hands-On Manual for Cinematographers* Oxford and London Focal Press

SURVEY 1

ISO CINEMATOGRAPHY TERMINOLOGY

Name

Occupation

A

A and B printing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

academy leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

accent

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

acetate film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

Action!

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

Additive lamphouse

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

additive printing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

additive printing tape

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

ADR

| | |
|----------|---------|
| know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

adventure film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

advertising film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

aeolight

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

aerial camera

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

ambient light

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

anamorphic attachment

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

anamorphic print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

anamorphic attachment

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

anamorphic print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

animated film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

answer print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

anti-flicker blade

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

aperture plate

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

aperture stop

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

arc lamphouse

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

aspect ratio

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

auditorium loudspeaker

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 2 |
| No 0 | No 6 |

automated dialogue replacement

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

A-wind

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

azimuth

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

B**baby spot**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

backdrop

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

background atmosphere

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

background music

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

background noise

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

background plate

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

background projection

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

backlight

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

balance stripe

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

barn door

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

barney

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

base

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

Bell and Howell perforation

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

bilateral sound track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

bipack film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

black-and-white film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

black-and-white release print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

blade shutter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

blimp

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

bloop

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

blow-up printing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

blue-screen process

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

board

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

bobbin

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

booth

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

booth porthole

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

breathing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

broad

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

broad light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

brute

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

buckle

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

butt splice

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 2 |
| No 1 | No 6 |

buzz track

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

B-wind

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

C**camera angle**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

camera boom

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

cameraman

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

camera operator

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

camera original

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

can

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

cel

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

changeover

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

changeover cues

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

characteristic curve

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

check print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

cheek

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

cinch marks

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

cinema

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

cinemascope perforation

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

clapboard

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

clapper

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

clapsticks

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

close-shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

close-up

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

cold mirror

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

colour analyser

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

colour balance

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

colour correction

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

colour developer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

colour film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

colour print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

colour release print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

combined master positive

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

combined negative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

combined print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

companding noise reduction

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

composite duplicate negative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

composite print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 2 |
| No 1 | No 6 |

console

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

contact print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

continuity girl

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

continuity shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

continuous contact printer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 7 |

continuous loop projector

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 1 |
| No 0 | No 7 |

continuous-motion projector

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 0 |
| No 2 | No 8 |

contour

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

control strip

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

control tape

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

control track

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

core

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

cover shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

crab dolly

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

crane

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

credit titles

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

cross-modulation distortion

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 0 |
| No 5 | No 8 |

cross-modulation test

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

crossover frequency

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

crow's foot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

cut-in

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

cutting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

cutting copy

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

cutting room

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

D**dailies**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

daylight magazine

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

deanamorphic printing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

densitometer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

detection

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

dialogue continuity

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

dialogue track

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

diaphragm

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 1 |
| No 2 | No 7 |

diffuse transmission density

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

direct sound positive

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

disk shutter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

dissolve

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

distant shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

dolly

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

dolly shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

double system

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

dowser

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

dual bilateral

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

dual track

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

dub

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

dubbed version

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

dubbing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

dubbing print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

dubbing theatre

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

Dubray-Howell perforation

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

duo-bilateral

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

dupe

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

duplicate

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

duplicate negative

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

dye transfer printing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

E**edge damage**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

edge guide

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

edge notch

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

edge number

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

editing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

editorial script

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

editorial sync

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

effects projector

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

effects track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

emulsion number

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

end title

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

establishing shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

exciter lamp

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

exterior

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

F

fade-in

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

fade-out

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

fader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

feature film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

feed magazine

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

feed sprocket

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

film base

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

film blank

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

film gate

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

film noise

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 7 |

film patch

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

film phonograph

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

film speed

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

film weave

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

fine grain print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

fire shutter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

first cameraman

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

first print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

first-run house

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

flange

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

flicker

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

float

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

fluid head

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

flutter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

fog density

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

foley

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

follow focus

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

footage number

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

foreign dialogue sound track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 2 |
| No 1 | No 6 |

foreign version release print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 3 |
| No 0 | No 5 |

frame

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

frame line

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

friction head

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

fringe

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

full coat

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

full-coated magnetic film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

G**gaffer**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

gamma

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

gap loss

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

geared head

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

gel

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

ghost

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

glazing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

gobo

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

grading card

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

grading copy

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

green film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

grid

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

grip

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

ground noise reduction

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

guided edge

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

guide roller

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

gyro head

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 2 |
| No 1 | No 6 |

H**hairlight**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

halation

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

halo

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

hand camera

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

H & D curve

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

head

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

head leader

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

hi-hat

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

high-speed camera

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

holdback sprocket

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

hydraulic head

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

I**identification leader**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

identification trailer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

idler roller

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

image picture test

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 0 |
| No 5 | No 8 |

imbibition printing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

insert

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

insert recording

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

insert titles

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

intercut

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

intercutting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

interior shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

intermediate

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

intermediate negative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 3 |
| No 0 | No 5 |

intermediate positive

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

intermittent motion

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

intermittent shoe

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

intermittent sprocket

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 0 |
| No 5 | No 8 |

internegative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

interpositive

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

J**join**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

jump cut

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

K**key light**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

key number

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

keystone

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

L**lab test**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

lace

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

lacing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

landscape film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

lap dissolve

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

lavender print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

leader

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

lens turret

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

lenticular screen

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

level sync

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

library shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

light meter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

light valve

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

lip sync

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

lip-sync band

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

live recording

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

load

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

location

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

long pitch

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

long shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

loop

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

looping

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

lower magazine

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

M**magazine**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

magazine take-up

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

magnetic film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

magnetic striping

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

mag-optical print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

main and credit title

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

M & E

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

married print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

master positive

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

master scene

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

master shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

matte

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

matte box

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

matting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

mike boom

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

mixer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

mixing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

monopack

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 0 |
| No 5 | No 8 |

montage

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

Moviola

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

multi-frequency test film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

music track

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

mute head

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

mute print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

N

negative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

negative cutting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

negative grader

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

negative grading

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

negative perforation

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

negative-positive process

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

negative raw stock

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

negative timing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 0 |
| No 5 | No 8 |

ninety-six Hz flutter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

nitrate film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 3 |
| No 0 | No 5 |

noise reduction

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

noise reduction shutters

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 0 |
| No 4 | No 8 |

notch

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

number board

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

O

one-to-one printing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

operative cameraman

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

optical aperture

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

optical azimuth

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

optical printing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

optical sound

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

optical sound head

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

original negative

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

out takes

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

overall filter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

overlap splice

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

P

pad roller

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

pan head

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

pan master from colour

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

pan pot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

pan shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

pearl screen

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

penthouse

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

perforation

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

perforation pitch

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

photographic sound

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

picture negative

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

pilot pin

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

pilot tone

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

pink noise test film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

pitch

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

polishing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

positive

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

positive perforation

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

positive print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

positive raw stock

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

post-production script

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

post recording

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

post scoring

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

post-synchronization

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

pre-filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

pre-scoring

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

pressure pad

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

preview trailer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

principal light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

printer light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

printer startmark

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 7 |

printing card

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

printing process

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

printing tape

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

process projection

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

process shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

projection angle

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

projection booth

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

projection box

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

projection distance

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

projectionist

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

projection jump

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

projection leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

projection port

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

property man

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

prop man

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

protection master

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

protective coating

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

protective leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

protective track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

pull-down claw

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

pull-up

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

punch in

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

punch out

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

push-pull track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

R**rackover**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

raw stock

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

rear projection

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

rebalance

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

reduction printing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

reel

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

reference print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

regeneration

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

register pin

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

release negative

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

release print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

reproducing slit

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

rerecording

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

rerecording room

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

retake

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

reticulation

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

reversal film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

reverse action

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

rewinder

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

rock and roll

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

rolling title

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

rough cut

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

rushes

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

S**safety base**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

scanning loss

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

scenario

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

scoop

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

screen

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

screen angle

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

screen credit

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

screen luminance

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

screen mask

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

screenplay

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

screen test

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

script girl

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

semi-close-up

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

sensitometer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

sensitometric strip

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

separation master

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

separation negatives

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

separation printing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

serial film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

shoot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

shooting script

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

short pitch

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

shoulder

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

silent camera

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

silent print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

single system

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

slate

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

slit

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

slit loss

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

slitting

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

slow motion

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

SMPTE leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

snake track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

sound head

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

sound negative

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

sound positive

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

sound pulse

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

sound speed

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

sound take

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

sound test

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

sound track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

special effects

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

Speed¹

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

splice

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

spool

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

spool box

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

sprocket

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

sprocket drum printer

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

sprocket hole

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

sprocket noise

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

sprocket printer

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

squeeze track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

start leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

start mark

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

steel film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

stem

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

step printer

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

stereo optical sound track

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

stock shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

stop motion

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

stray light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

stripe

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

striped release print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

subtitle

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

subtitle cue sheet

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 1 |
| No 2 | No 7 |

subtitle release print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 7 |

subtitle mate

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 7 |

subtitle negative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 0 |
| No 4 | No 8 |

subtitle roll

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 0 |
| No 3 | No 8 |

subtractive printing band

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

subtractive process

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

sync

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

sync beep

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

synchrometer

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 8 |

synchronism

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

synchronization mark

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

synchroniser

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

sync leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

sync pip

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

sync pop

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 7 |

T

tail

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

tail leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

take-up magazine

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

television print

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

test picture

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

test roll

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

test shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

textless background

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

thread

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

throw

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

time code

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

time-lapse

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

timer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

timing card

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

timing list

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

timing tape

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

title card

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 7 |

top hat

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

trailer

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 8 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

travel ghost

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 8 |

travelling matte

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

trial print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

triangle

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

turret-front camera

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

type A image orientation

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 8 | No 8 |

type B image orientation

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> |
| No 8 | No 8 |

type DH perforation

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> |
| No 8 | No 8 |

type N perforation

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> |
| No 8 | No 8 |

type P perforation

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> |
| No 8 | No 8 |

U

universal leader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

unmodulated sound track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

unsqueezing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

V

variable-area sound track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

variable-density sound track

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

viewing angle of screen

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

viewing print

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No <input type="checkbox"/> | No 3 |

W

wagon

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

weave

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

wet-gate printer

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

wide-screen

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 8 | Yes 8 |
| No <input type="checkbox"/> | No <input type="checkbox"/> |

wild motor

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 4 | Yes | 2 |
| No | 4 | No | 6 |

wild take

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 6 | Yes | 5 |
| No | 2 | No | 3 |

wild track

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 8 | Yes | 8 |
| No | 0 | No | 0 |

winding A

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 5 | Yes | 4 |
| No | 3 | No | 4 |

winding B

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 5 | Yes | 4 |
| No | 3 | No | 4 |

workprint

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 5 |
| No | 1 | No | 3 |

wow

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 6 |
| No | 1 | No | 2 |

SURVEY 2

NON-STANDARDISED CINEMATOGRAPHY TERMINOLOGY

Name

Occupation

A

A & B roll cutting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 3 |
| No 0 | No 4 |

A or B types

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

A or B wind

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

ace

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

adjustable shutter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

aerial shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

afocal lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

anamorphic

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

anamorphic lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

antihalation backing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

Anti-Newton

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

anti-reflection coating

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

anti-vibration camera mounting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

aperture

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

aplanat

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

apochromat

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

aspheric surface

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

astigmatism

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

autocollimator

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

B**backing**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

ballast

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

bashers

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

bath

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

bayonet mount

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

bazooka

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

beam combiner

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

beam splitter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

bellows

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

big close up

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

bins

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

bird's eye view

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

black dot texture screens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

blenders

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

blonde

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

bloom

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

B-negative

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

body brace

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

boom

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

boom shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

bounce light

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

B reel

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

bridging shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

bright line viewfinder

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

B roll

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

butterfly

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

C**cables**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

camera clamp

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

camera log

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

camera oil

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

camera speed checker

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

camera tape

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

car rigs

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

catoptric lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

CC filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

CP filters

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

celluloid

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

changing bag

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

cherry picker

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

circular polariser screen

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

circular polarising filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

claw

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

clear (optical flat)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

clip

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

closing down the lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

c-mount

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

collimator

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

colour compensating (CC)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

coloured (camera filter)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

colour grad filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

colour reversal intermediate

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

colour reversal negative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

colour separations

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

combination filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

commag

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

commopt

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

compound lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

concave surface

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

condenser lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

convex lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

convex surface

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

continuous printing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

control band

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

cookie

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

counter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

coral filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

coral range

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

coupled rangefinder

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

coupler

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

crane shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

CRI

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

crosslighting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

cut

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

cutaway

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

cutback

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

cutter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

cyc lights

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

D**day-for-night**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

density

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

depth of field

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

detail shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

deuce

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

dichroic filters

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

dichroic mirror

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

diffraction grating

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

diffraction lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

diffuser

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

diffusion

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

diffusion filter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

diffusion lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 2 |
| No 1 | No 5 |

dimmers

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

DIN exposure index

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

diopter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

direct positive print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

door mount

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 0 |
| No 5 | No 7 |

double gauss lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

double rank

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

dummy load

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

Dutch tilt shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

E**Eastmancolor**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

edge coding

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

80A filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

85 filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

Ektachrome

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

elevator

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

ellipsoidal light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

ellipsoidal reflector

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

emulsion

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

emulsion speed

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

exposure

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

exposure meter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

exposure index (EI)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

EXR

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

extension tubes

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

extreme closeup

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

extreme long shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

eyebrow

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

eye-level shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

eyepiece covers

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

eyepiece extension

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

eyepiece heater

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

eyepiece leveler

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

F**fade**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

fall off

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

fast lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

field flattener

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

field lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

field stop

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

fill light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

filler light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

film bar

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

film gauge

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

film negative

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

filmstock

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

film strip

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

filter pack

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

filter trays

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

fish-eye lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

flag

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

flare

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

flat lighting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

FLB filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

FLD filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

flood

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

fluorescent lighting control

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

f-number

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

focal distance

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

focal length

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

focus

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

fog filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

fogging

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

fog level

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

follow shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

foot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

footage number

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

format

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

foxhole

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

frame bar

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

frame rate

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

framing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

freeze frame

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

French flag

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

fresnel lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

f-stop

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

f-theta lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

full shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

G**Galilean viewfinder**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

gate

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

gimbal

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

glass filter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

glass shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

grad filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

grading

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

graduated (camera filter)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

grain

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

gyrosphere

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

H**hard lighting**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

hard matte

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

head out

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

head slate

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

helical focusing

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

helicopter mounts

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

high-angle shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

high key

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

highlighting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

HMI lights

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

I**illuminant**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 1 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

incandescent light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

incidence exposure meter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

inkie

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

integral tripack

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

interchangeable lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

inter-dupe

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

intermittent

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

iris

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

iris diaphragm

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

iron cross

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

J**job**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

junior

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

K**Kelvin**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

kicker

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

kimwipes

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

L**LAD (laboratory aim density)**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

latent image

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

latitude and exposure latitude

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

lens barrel

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

lens hood

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

lens mount

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

lens shade

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

lightflex

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

limpet mount

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

liquid gate printing

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

lock off

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

long lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

louma camera crane

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

low-angle shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

low contrast filter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

lumen

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

M

macro lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

macro zoom lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

Maltese cross

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

mask

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

masking

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

matrix

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

matte shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

medium close-up

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

medium long shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

medium shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

metal halide lamp

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

mirror shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

mirror shutter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

model shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

modulation transfer function

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

monopod

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

MOS

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

motion-controlled

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

motivated (shot)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

motor cue

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

moulding (modelling) light

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

multi-image lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

mute shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

N**narrow gauge film**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

net

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

neutral density

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

neutral density filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

Newton's rings

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

Newton viewfinder

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

nodal slide

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

No good

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

normal lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

O**obie light**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

oblique angle shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

off angle shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

one-light print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

opening up a lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

optical effects

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

optical flats

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

orthochromatic

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

overcrank

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

over-the-shoulder shot (OVS)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

P**pan**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

Panavision

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

panchromatic film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

paper tape

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

parallax

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

parallax viewfinder

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

pentaprism

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

petzval lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

petzval surface

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

pin

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

point-of-view shot (POV)

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

polarising filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

pola screen

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

practical lighting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

prime lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

printer point

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

printing dupe

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

projection lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

Pro mist

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

prompter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

proxar

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

pull-back shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

pull-down

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

Q**quad rank**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

quartz lamp

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

R**rack**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

racking

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

rain deflectors

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

reaction shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

recans

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

reflex shutter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

reflex viewfinder

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

registration

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

regular lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 1 |
| No 2 | No 6 |

remote on/off switch

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

remote speed & footage display

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

resolution

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

reverse angle

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

reverse shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

**reversed telephoto
(retrofocus) lens**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

rim light

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

roll number

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

rotary printer

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

rotating mirror

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

Rotoscope

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

rubber numbers

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 2 |
| No 2 | No 5 |

running shot

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

run out

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

S**safelight**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

safety film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

scrims

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 4 |
| No 3 | No 3 |

senior

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

Sepia

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

sepmag

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

sequence shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

seven-fifty

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

short end

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

short lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 3 |
| No 1 | No 4 |

shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

show copy/show print

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

shutter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

silk

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

silver halides

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

single-stripe film

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

skip frame

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

sky pan

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

sliding base plate

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

snoot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

snorkle

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

soft focus attachment

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

soft lighting

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

spherical lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

split reel

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

split screen

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

spoking

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 1 | Yes 1 |
| No 6 | No 6 |

spot iris

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

spotlight

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

spot meter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

spreader

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

spyders

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 5 |
| No 2 | No 2 |

squeegee

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

star

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 3 |
| No 4 | No 4 |

Steadicam

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

stock

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

stopping down the lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

straight cut

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

strip

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

subjective camera

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

superachromat

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 0 | Yes 0 |
| No 7 | No 7 |

swish pan

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

T**tail slate**

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

take

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

taking lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

target

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

teaser

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

tele lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 5 | Yes 4 |
| No 2 | No 3 |

telephoto lens

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

T-grain

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

thread-up

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

three-stripe film

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

through-the-lens exposure meter

| | |
|----------|---------|
| Know it? | Use it? |
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

tie downs

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 2 |
| No 4 | No 5 |

tilt

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

tilt plates/wedges

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

tilt shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

titan

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

T-number

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

track

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

track in

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

track shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

tracking shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

tracking vehicles

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

travelling shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

trial composite

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 1 | Yes 0 |
| No 6 | No 7 |

tricolour filter

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

tripack

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 3 | Yes 1 |
| No 4 | No 6 |

tripod

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

T-stop

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 3 |
| No 3 | No 4 |

tungsten lighting

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 6 |
| No 0 | No 1 |

turnover mount

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 1 |
| No 5 | No 6 |

turret

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

two-shot

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 7 |
| No 0 | No 0 |

U**ulcer**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

ultra contrast

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 1 |
| No 3 | No 6 |

ultrasonic cleaner

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 4 |
| No 1 | No 3 |

undercrank

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 6 | Yes 6 |
| No 1 | No 1 |

UV

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 1 | No 2 |

V**variable shutter**

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 5 |
| No 0 | No 2 |

Vari-Colour

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

varifocal lens

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 4 | Yes 2 |
| No 3 | No 5 |

vault

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 5 | Yes 3 |
| No 2 | No 4 |

video tap

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 2 | Yes 2 |
| No 5 | No 5 |

video viewfinder

| Know it? | Use it? |
|----------|---------|
| Yes 7 | Yes 4 |
| No 0 | No 3 |

viewfinder

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 6 |
| No | 0 | No | 1 |

W**waxing**

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 1 | Yes | 1 |
| No | 6 | No | 6 |

wet printing

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 5 | Yes | 4 |
| No | 2 | No | 3 |

wide-angle lens

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 6 |
| No | 0 | No | 1 |

wide aperture

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 6 |
| No | 0 | No | 1 |

wipe

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 6 |
| No | 0 | No | 1 |

worm's eye view

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 5 | Yes | 3 |
| No | 2 | No | 4 |

X**xenon**

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 5 | Yes | 3 |
| No | 2 | No | 4 |

Z**zip pan**

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 6 | Yes | 5 |
| No | 1 | No | 2 |

zoom

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 7 |
| No | 0 | No | 0 |

zoom lens

| Know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 7 | Yes | 6 |
| No | 0 | No | 1 |

zoom motor

| know it? | | Use it? | |
|----------|---|---------|---|
| Yes | 6 | Yes | 5 |
| No | 1 | No | 2 |